

OpenOffice.org Writer

5

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

10

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

1 Detailed Specification

20 1.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

25 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 2 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 1: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 2: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

1.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

30 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 35 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 40 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

45 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

1 This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 3: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

50

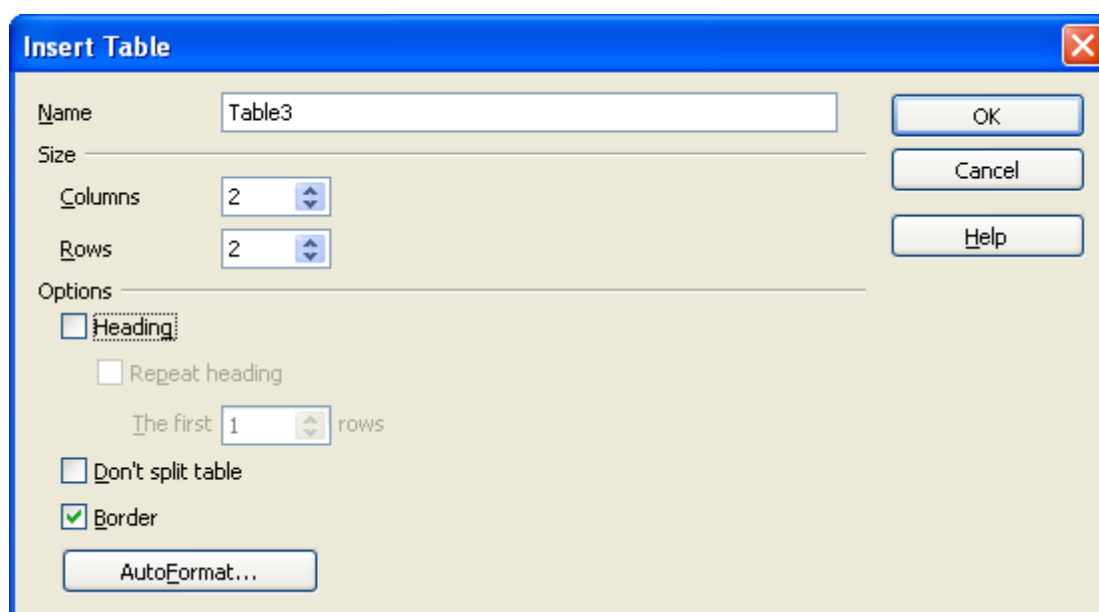


Illustration 4: New Insert Table dialog defaults

2 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

55 **3 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

4 File Format

No file format changes.

5 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

60 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

65

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

70

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

6 Detailed Specification

80 6.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

85 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 5 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 5: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 6: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

6.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 7: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

110



Illustration 8: New Insert Table dialog defaults

7 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

115 **8 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

9 File Format

No file format changes.

10 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

120 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

125

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

130

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

11 Detailed Specification

140 11.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

145 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 9 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 9: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 10: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

11.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

150 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 155 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 160 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

165 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

1 This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 11: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

170



Illustration 12: New Insert Table dialog defaults

12 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

175 **13 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

14 File Format

No file format changes.

15 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

180 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

185

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

190

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

16 Detailed Specification

200 16.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

205 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 13 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 13: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 14: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

16.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 15: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

230



Illustration 16: New Insert Table dialog defaults

17 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

235 **18 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

19 File Format

No file format changes.

20 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

240 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

245

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

250

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

21 Detailed Specification

260 21.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

265 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 17 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 17: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 18: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

21.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 19: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

290



Illustration 20: New Insert Table dialog defaults

22 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

23 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

24 File Format

No file format changes.

25 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

305

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

310

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

26 Detailed Specification

320 26.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

325 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 21 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 21: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 22: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

26.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 23: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

350



Illustration 24: New Insert Table dialog defaults

27 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

28 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

29 File Format

No file format changes.

30 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

365

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

370

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

31 Detailed Specification

380 31.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

385 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 25 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 25: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 26: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

31.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 27: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

410



Illustration 28: New Insert Table dialog defaults

32 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

415 **33 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

34 File Format

No file format changes.

35 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

420 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

425

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

430

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

36 Detailed Specification

440 36.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

445 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 29 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 29: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 30: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

36.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 31: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

470



Illustration 32: New Insert Table dialog defaults

37 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

475 **38 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

39 File Format

No file format changes.

40 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

480 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

485

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

490

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

41 Detailed Specification

500 41.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

505 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 33 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 33: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 34: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

41.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 35: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

530



Illustration 36: New Insert Table dialog defaults

42 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

535 **43 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

44 File Format

No file format changes.

45 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

540 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

545

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

550

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

46 Detailed Specification

560 46.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

565 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 37 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 37: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 38: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

46.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 39: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

590



Illustration 40: New Insert Table dialog defaults

47 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

595 **48 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

49 File Format

No file format changes.

50 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

600 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

605

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

610

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

51 Detailed Specification

620 51.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

625 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 41 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 41: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 42: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

51.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 43: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

650



Illustration 44: New Insert Table dialog defaults

52 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

655

53 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

54 File Format

No file format changes.

55 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

660

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

665

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

670

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

56 Detailed Specification

680 56.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

685 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 45 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 45: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 46: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

56.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 47: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

710



Illustration 48: New Insert Table dialog defaults

57 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

715 **58 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

59 File Format

No file format changes.

60 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

720 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

725

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

730

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

61 Detailed Specification

740 61.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

745 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 49 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 49: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 50: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

61.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 51: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

770



Illustration 52: New Insert Table dialog defaults

62 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

775 **63 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

64 File Format

No file format changes.

65 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

780 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

785

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

790

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

66 Detailed Specification

800 66.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

805 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 53 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 53: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 54: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

66.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 55: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

830



Illustration 56: New Insert Table dialog defaults

67 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

835 **68 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

69 File Format

No file format changes.

70 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

840 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

845

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

850

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

71 Detailed Specification

860 71.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

865 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 57 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 57: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 58: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

71.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 59: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

890



Illustration 60: New Insert Table dialog defaults

72 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

895 **73 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

74 File Format

No file format changes.

75 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

900 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

905

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

910

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

76 Detailed Specification

920 76.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

925 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 61 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 61: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 62: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

76.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 63: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

950



Illustration 64: New Insert Table dialog defaults

77 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

78 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

79 File Format

No file format changes.

80 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

965

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

970

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

81 Detailed Specification

980 81.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

985 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 65 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 65: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 66: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

81.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 67: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1010



Illustration 68: New Insert Table dialog defaults

82 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1015 **83 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

84 File Format

No file format changes.

85 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1020 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1025

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1030

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

86 Detailed Specification

1040 86.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1045 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 69 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 69: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 70: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

86.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1050

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1055

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1060

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1065

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 71: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1070



Illustration 72: New Insert Table dialog defaults

87 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1075

88 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

89 File Format

No file format changes.

90 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1080

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1085

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1090

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

91 Detailed Specification

1100 91.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1105 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 73 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 73: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 74: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

91.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1110 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 1115 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 1120 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1125 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

1 This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 75: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1130



Illustration 76: New Insert Table dialog defaults

92 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1135

93 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

94 File Format

No file format changes.

95 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1140

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1145

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

1150

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

96 Detailed Specification

1160 96.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1165 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 77 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 77: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 78: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

96.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1170 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 1175 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 1180 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1185 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

1 This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 79: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1190



Illustration 80: New Insert Table dialog defaults

97 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1195

98 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

99 File Format

No file format changes.

100 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1200

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1205

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

1210

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

101 Detailed Specification

1220 101.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1225 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 81 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 81: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 82: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

101.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1230

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1235

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1240

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1245

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 83: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1250



Illustration 84: New Insert Table dialog defaults

102 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1255

103 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

104 File Format

No file format changes.

105 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1260

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1265

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1270

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

106 Detailed Specification

1280 106.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1285 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 85 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 85: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 86: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

106.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1290

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1295

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1300

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1305

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 87: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1310



Illustration 88: New Insert Table dialog defaults

107 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1315 **108 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

109 File Format

No file format changes.

110 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1320 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1325

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1330

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

111 Detailed Specification

1340 111.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1345 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 89 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 89: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 90: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

111.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1350

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1355

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1360

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1365

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 91: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1370



Illustration 92: New Insert Table dialog defaults

112 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1375

113 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

114 File Format

No file format changes.

115 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1380

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1385

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1390

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

116 Detailed Specification

1400 116.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1405 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 93 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 93: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 94: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

116.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1410

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1415

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1420

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1425

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 95: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1430



Illustration 96: New Insert Table dialog defaults

117 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1435

118 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

119 File Format

No file format changes.

120 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1440

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1445

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1450

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

121 Detailed Specification

1460 121.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1465 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 97 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 97: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 98: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

121.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1470

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1475

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1480

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1485

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 99: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1490



Illustration 100: New Insert Table dialog defaults

122 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1495

123 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

124 File Format

No file format changes.

125 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1500

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1505

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

1510

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

126 Detailed Specification

1520 126.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1525 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 101 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 101: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 102: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

126.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1530

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1535

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1540

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1545

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 103: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1550



Illustration 104: New Insert Table dialog defaults

127 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1555

128 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

129 File Format

No file format changes.

130 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1560

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1565

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1570

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

131 Detailed Specification

1580 131.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1585 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 105 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 105: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 106: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

131.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1590

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1595

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1600

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1605

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 107: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1610



Illustration 108: New Insert Table dialog defaults

132 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1615 **133 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

134 File Format

No file format changes.

135 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1620 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1625

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1630

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

136 Detailed Specification

1640 136.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1645 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 109 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 109: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 110: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

136.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1650

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1655

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1660

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1665

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 111: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1670



Illustration 112: New Insert Table dialog defaults

137 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1675

138 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

139 File Format

No file format changes.

140 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1680

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1685

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1690

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

141 Detailed Specification

1700 141.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1705 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 113 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 113: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 114: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

141.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1710

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1715

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1720

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1725

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 115: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1730



Illustration 116: New Insert Table dialog defaults

142 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1735

143 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

144 File Format

No file format changes.

145 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1740

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1745

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1750

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

146 Detailed Specification

1760 146.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1765 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 117 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 117: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 118: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

146.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1770

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1775

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1780

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1785

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 119: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1790



Illustration 120: New Insert Table dialog defaults

147 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

1795

148 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

149 File Format

No file format changes.

150 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1800

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1805

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1810

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

151 Detailed Specification

1820 151.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1825 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 121 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 121: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 122: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

151.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1830

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1835

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1840

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1845

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 123: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1850



Illustration 124: New Insert Table dialog defaults

152 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1855

153 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

154 File Format

No file format changes.

155 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1860

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1865

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1870

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

156 Detailed Specification

1880 156.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1885 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 125 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 125: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 126: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

156.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1890

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1895

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1900

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1905

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 127: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1910



Illustration 128: New Insert Table dialog defaults

157 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

1915 **158 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

159 File Format

No file format changes.

160 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1920 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1925

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1930

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

161 Detailed Specification

1940 161.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1945 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 129 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 129: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 130: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

161.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1950

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1955

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1960

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1965

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 131: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1970



Illustration 132: New Insert Table dialog defaults

162 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1975 **163 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

164 File Format

No file format changes.

165 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1980 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1985

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1990

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

1995

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

166 Detailed Specification

2000 166.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2005 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 133 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 133: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 134: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

166.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

2010

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

2015

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

2020

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

2025

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 135: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2030



Illustration 136: New Insert Table dialog defaults

167 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2035 **168 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

169 File Format

No file format changes.

170 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2040 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2045

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2050

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

171 Detailed Specification

2060 171.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2065 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 137 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 137: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 138: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

171.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 139: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2090



Illustration 140: New Insert Table dialog defaults

172 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2095

173 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

174 File Format

No file format changes.

175 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2100

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2105

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2110

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

176 Detailed Specification

2120 176.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2125 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 141 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 141: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 142: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

176.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 143: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2150



Illustration 144: New Insert Table dialog defaults

177 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2155

178 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

179 File Format

No file format changes.

180 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2160

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2165

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2170

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

181 Detailed Specification

2180 181.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2185 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 145 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 145: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 146: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

181.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 147: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2210



Illustration 148: New Insert Table dialog defaults

182 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

2215 **183 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

184 File Format

No file format changes.

185 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2220 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2225

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2230

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

186 Detailed Specification

2240 186.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2245 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 149 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 149: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 150: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

186.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 151: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2270



Illustration 152: New Insert Table dialog defaults

187 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

2275

188 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

189 File Format

No file format changes.

190 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2280

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2285

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2290

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

191 Detailed Specification

2300 191.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2305 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 153 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 153: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 154: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

191.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 155: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2330



Illustration 156: New Insert Table dialog defaults

192 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

2335 **193 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

194 File Format

No file format changes.

195 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2340 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2345

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2350

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

196 Detailed Specification

2360 196.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2365 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 157 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 157: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 158: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

196.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 159: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2390



Illustration 160: New Insert Table dialog defaults

197 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

2395

198 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

199 File Format

No file format changes.

200 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2400

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2405

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2410

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

201 Detailed Specification

2420 201.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2425 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 161 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 161: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 162: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

201.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

2430

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

2435

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

2440

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

2445

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 163: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2450



Illustration 164: New Insert Table dialog defaults

202 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

2455

203 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

204 File Format

No file format changes.

205 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2460

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2465

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2470

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

206 Detailed Specification

2480 206.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2485 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 165 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 165: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 166: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

206.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 167: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2510



Illustration 168: New Insert Table dialog defaults

207 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2515 **208 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

209 File Format

No file format changes.

210 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2520 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2525

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2530

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

211 Detailed Specification

2540 211.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2545 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 169 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 169: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 170: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

211.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 171: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2570



Illustration 172: New Insert Table dialog defaults

212 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2575 **213 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

214 File Format

No file format changes.

215 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2580 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2585

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2590

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

216 Detailed Specification

2600 216.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2605 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 173 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 173: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 174: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

216.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 175: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2630



Illustration 176: New Insert Table dialog defaults

217 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

2635

218 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

219 File Format

No file format changes.

220 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2640

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2645

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2650

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

221 Detailed Specification

2660 221.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2665 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 177 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 177: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 178: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

221.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 179: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2690



Illustration 180: New Insert Table dialog defaults

222 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

2695

223 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

224 File Format

No file format changes.

225 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2700

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2705

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2710

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

226 Detailed Specification

2720 226.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2725 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 181 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 181: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 182: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

226.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 183: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2750



Illustration 184: New Insert Table dialog defaults

227 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

2755

228 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

229 File Format

No file format changes.

230 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2760

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2765

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2770

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

2775

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

231 Detailed Specification

2780 231.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2785 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 185 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 185: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 186: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

231.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 187: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2810



Illustration 188: New Insert Table dialog defaults

232 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2815 **233 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

234 File Format

No file format changes.

235 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2820 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2825

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2830

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

236 Detailed Specification

2840 236.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2845 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 189 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 189: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 190: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

236.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 191: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2870



Illustration 192: New Insert Table dialog defaults

237 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2875 **238 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

239 File Format

No file format changes.

240 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2880 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2885

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2890

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

241 Detailed Specification

2900 241.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2905 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 193 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 193: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 194: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

241.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

2910

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

2915

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

2920

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

2925

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 195: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2930



Illustration 196: New Insert Table dialog defaults

242 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2935

243 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

244 File Format

No file format changes.

245 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2940

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2945

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2950

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

246 Detailed Specification

2960 246.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2965 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 197 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 197: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 198: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

246.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 199: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2990



Illustration 200: New Insert Table dialog defaults

247 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2995

248 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

249 File Format

No file format changes.

250 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3000

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3005

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3010

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

251 Detailed Specification

3020 251.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3025 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 201 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 201: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 202: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

251.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

3030

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

3035

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

3040

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

3045

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 203: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3050



Illustration 204: New Insert Table dialog defaults

252 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

3055 **253 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

254 File Format

No file format changes.

255 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3060 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3065

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3070

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

3075

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

256 Detailed Specification

3080 256.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3085 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 205 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 205: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 206: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

256.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 207: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3110



Illustration 208: New Insert Table dialog defaults

257 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3115 **258 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

259 File Format

No file format changes.

260 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3120 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3125

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

3130

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

261 Detailed Specification

3140 261.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3145 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 209 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 209: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 210: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

261.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 211: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3170



Illustration 212: New Insert Table dialog defaults

262 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3175 **263 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

264 File Format

No file format changes.

265 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3180 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3185

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3190

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

266 Detailed Specification

3200 266.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3205 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 213 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 213: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 214: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

266.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

3210

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

3215

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

3220

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

3225

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 215: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3230



Illustration 216: New Insert Table dialog defaults

267 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3235

268 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

269 File Format

No file format changes.

270 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3240

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3245

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

3250

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

271 Detailed Specification

3260 271.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3265 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 217 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 217: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 218: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

271.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

3270

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

3275

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

3280

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

3285

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 219: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3290



Illustration 220: New Insert Table dialog defaults

272 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

3295

273 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

274 File Format

No file format changes.

275 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3300

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3305

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3310

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

276 Detailed Specification

3320 276.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3325 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 221 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 221: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 222: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

276.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

3330

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

3335

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

3340

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

3345

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 223: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3350



Illustration 224: New Insert Table dialog defaults

277 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3355

278 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

279 File Format

No file format changes.

280 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3360

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3365

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3370

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

281 Detailed Specification

3380 281.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3385 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 225 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 225: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 226: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

281.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 227: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3410



Illustration 228: New Insert Table dialog defaults

282 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

3415 **283 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

284 File Format

No file format changes.

285 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3420 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3425

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3430

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

286 Detailed Specification

3440 286.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3445 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 229 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 229: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 230: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

286.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 231: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3470



Illustration 232: New Insert Table dialog defaults

287 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3475

288 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

289 File Format

No file format changes.

290 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3480

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3485

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3490

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

291 Detailed Specification

3500 291.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3505 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 233 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 233: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 234: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

291.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 235: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3530



Illustration 236: New Insert Table dialog defaults

292 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

3535 **293 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

294 File Format

No file format changes.

295 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3540 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3545

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3550

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

296 Detailed Specification

3560 296.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3565 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 237 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 237: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 238: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

296.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 239: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3590



Illustration 240: New Insert Table dialog defaults

297 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

3595

298 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

299 File Format

No file format changes.

300 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3600

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3605

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

3610

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

301 Detailed Specification

3620 301.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3625 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 241 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 241: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 242: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

301.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 243: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3650



Illustration 244: New Insert Table dialog defaults

302 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

3655

303 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

304 File Format

No file format changes.

305 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3660

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3665

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3670

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

3675

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

306 Detailed Specification

3680 306.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3685 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 245 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 245: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 246: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

306.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 247: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3710



Illustration 248: New Insert Table dialog defaults

307 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

3715 **308 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

309 File Format

No file format changes.

310 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3720 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3725

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3730

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

311 Detailed Specification

3740 311.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3745 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 249 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 249: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 250: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

311.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 251: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3770



Illustration 252: New Insert Table dialog defaults

312 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3775 **313 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

314 File Format

No file format changes.

315 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3780 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3785

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3790

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

316 Detailed Specification

3800 316.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3805 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 253 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 253: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 254: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

316.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

3810

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

3815

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

3820

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

3825

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 255: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3830



Illustration 256: New Insert Table dialog defaults

317 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3835 **318 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

319 File Format

No file format changes.

320 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3840 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3845

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3850

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

321 Detailed Specification

3860 321.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3865 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 257 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 257: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 258: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

321.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 259: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3890



Illustration 260: New Insert Table dialog defaults

322 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3895

323 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

324 File Format

No file format changes.

325 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3900

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3905

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

3910

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

326 Detailed Specification

3920 326.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3925 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 261 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 261: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 262: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

326.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 263: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3950



Illustration 264: New Insert Table dialog defaults

327 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3955

328 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

329 File Format

No file format changes.

330 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3960

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3965

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3970

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

3975

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

331 Detailed Specification

3980 331.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3985 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 265 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 265: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 266: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

331.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 267: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4010



Illustration 268: New Insert Table dialog defaults

332 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4015 **333 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

334 File Format

No file format changes.

335 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4020 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4025

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4030

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

336 Detailed Specification

4040 336.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4045 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 269 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 269: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 270: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

336.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 271: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4070



Illustration 272: New Insert Table dialog defaults

337 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4075 **338 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

339 File Format

No file format changes.

340 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4080 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4085

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4090

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

341 Detailed Specification

4100 341.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4105 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 273 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 273: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 274: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

341.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

4110

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

4115

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

4120

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

4125

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 275: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4130



Illustration 276: New Insert Table dialog defaults

342 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

4135

343 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

344 File Format

No file format changes.

345 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4140

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4145

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4150

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

346 Detailed Specification

4160 346.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4165 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 277 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 277: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 278: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

346.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 279: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4190



Illustration 280: New Insert Table dialog defaults

347 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4195 **348 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

349 File Format

No file format changes.

350 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4200 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4205

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

4210

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

351 Detailed Specification

4220 351.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4225 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 281 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 281: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 282: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

351.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 283: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4250



Illustration 284: New Insert Table dialog defaults

352 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4255

353 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

354 File Format

No file format changes.

355 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4260

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4265

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4270

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

356 Detailed Specification

4280 356.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4285 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 285 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 285: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 286: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

356.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 287: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4310



Illustration 288: New Insert Table dialog defaults

357 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4315 **358 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

359 File Format

No file format changes.

360 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4320 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4325

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4330

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

361 Detailed Specification

4340 361.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4345 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 289 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 289: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 290: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

361.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 291: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4370



Illustration 292: New Insert Table dialog defaults

362 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4375 **363 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

364 File Format

No file format changes.

365 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4380 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4385

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4390

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

366 Detailed Specification

4400 366.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4405 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 293 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 293: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 294: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

366.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 295: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4430



Illustration 296: New Insert Table dialog defaults

367 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4435 **368 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

369 File Format

No file format changes.

370 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4440 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4445

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4450

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

371 Detailed Specification

4460 371.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4465 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 297 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 297: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 298: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

371.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 299: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4490



Illustration 300: New Insert Table dialog defaults

372 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

4495

373 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

374 File Format

No file format changes.

375 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4500

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4505

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4510

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

376 Detailed Specification

4520 376.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4525 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 301 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 301: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 302: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

376.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 303: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4550



Illustration 304: New Insert Table dialog defaults

377 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4555

378 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

379 File Format

No file format changes.

380 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4560

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4565

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4570

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

4575

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

381 Detailed Specification

4580 381.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4585 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 305 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 305: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 306: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

381.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 307: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4610



Illustration 308: New Insert Table dialog defaults

382 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4615 **383 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

384 File Format

No file format changes.

385 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4620 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4625

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4630

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

386 Detailed Specification

4640 386.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4645 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 309 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 309: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 310: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

386.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 311: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4670



Illustration 312: New Insert Table dialog defaults

387 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4675 **388 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

389 File Format

No file format changes.

390 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4680 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4685

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4690

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

391 Detailed Specification

4700 391.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4705 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 313 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 313: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 314: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

391.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 315: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4730



Illustration 316: New Insert Table dialog defaults

392 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

4735

393 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

394 File Format

No file format changes.

395 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4740

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4745

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4750

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

396 Detailed Specification

4760 396.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4765 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 317 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 317: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 318: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

396.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 319: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4790



Illustration 320: New Insert Table dialog defaults

397 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4795

398 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

399 File Format

No file format changes.

400 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4800

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4805

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4810

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

401 Detailed Specification

4820 401.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4825 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 321 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 321: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 322: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

401.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 323: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4850



Illustration 324: New Insert Table dialog defaults

402 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

4855

403 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

404 File Format

No file format changes.

405 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4860

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4865

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4870

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

4875

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

406 Detailed Specification

4880 406.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4885 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 325 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 325: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 326: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

406.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

4890

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

4895

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

4900

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

4905

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 327: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4910

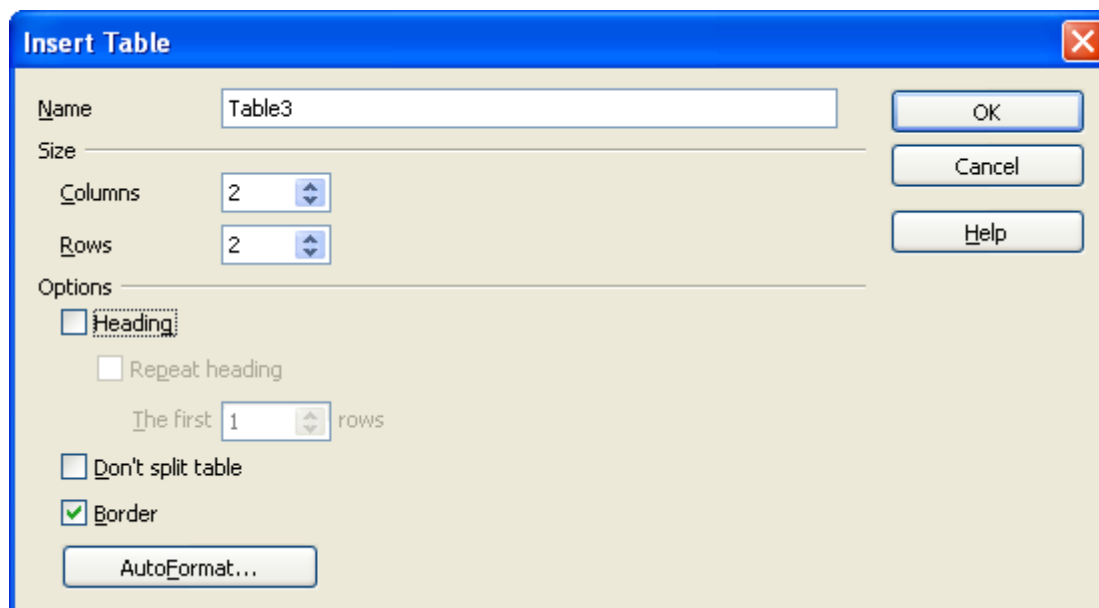


Illustration 328: New Insert Table dialog defaults

407 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4915 **408 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

409 File Format

No file format changes.

410 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4920 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4925

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4930

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

411 Detailed Specification

4940 411.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4945 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 329 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 329: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 330: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

411.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 331: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4970



Illustration 332: New Insert Table dialog defaults

412 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4975 **413 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

414 File Format

No file format changes.

415 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4980 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4985

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4990

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

416 Detailed Specification

5000 416.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5005 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 333 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 333: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 334: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

416.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 335: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5030



Illustration 336: New Insert Table dialog defaults

417 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5035 **418 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

419 File Format

No file format changes.

420 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5040 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5045

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5050

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

421 Detailed Specification

5060 421.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5065 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 337 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 337: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 338: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

421.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 339: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5090

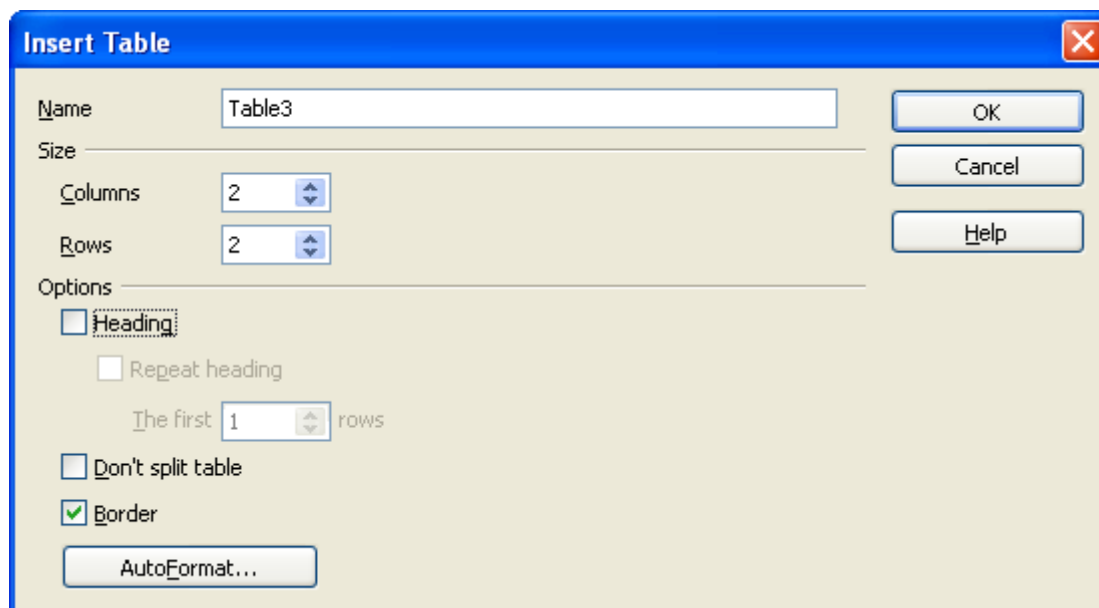


Illustration 340: New Insert Table dialog defaults

422 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5095 **423 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

424 File Format

No file format changes.

425 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5100 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5105

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5110

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

426 Detailed Specification

5120 426.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5125 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 341 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 341: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 342: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

426.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 343: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5150

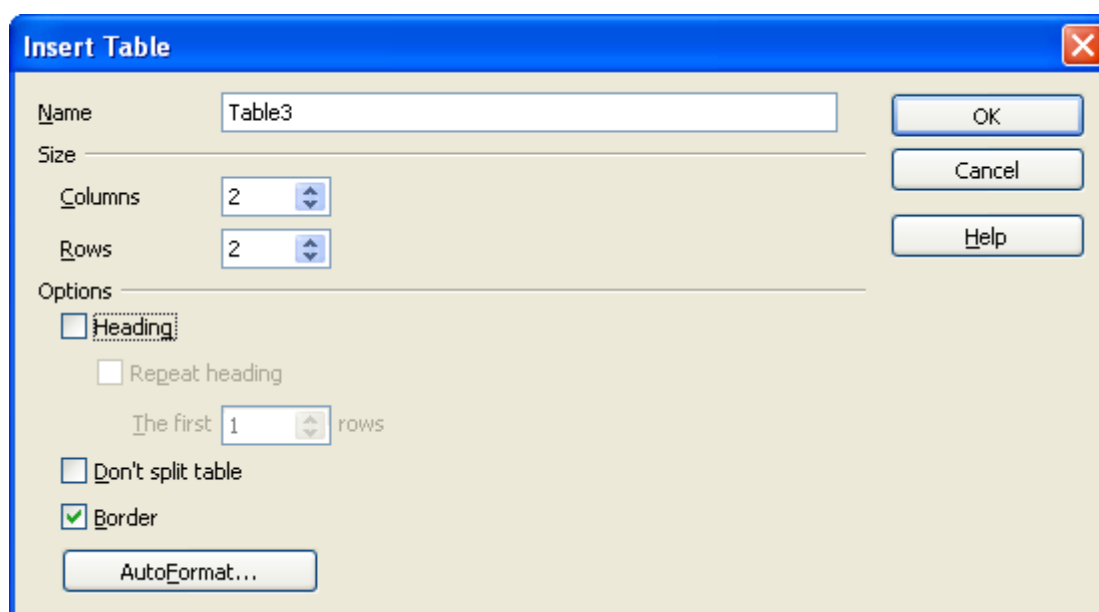


Illustration 344: New Insert Table dialog defaults

427 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

5155 **428 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

429 File Format

No file format changes.

430 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5160 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5165

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5170

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

431 Detailed Specification

5180 431.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5185 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 345 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 345: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 346: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

431.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 347: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5210



Illustration 348: New Insert Table dialog defaults

432 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

5215 **433 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

434 File Format

No file format changes.

435 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5220 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5225

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5230

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

436 Detailed Specification

5240 436.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5245 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 349 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 349: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 350: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

436.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5250

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5255

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

5260

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5265

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 351: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5270



Illustration 352: New Insert Table dialog defaults

437 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5275 **438 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

439 File Format

No file format changes.

440 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5280 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5285

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5290

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

441 Detailed Specification

5300 441.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5305 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 353 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 353: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 354: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

441.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5310

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5315

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

5320

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5325

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 355: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5330



Illustration 356: New Insert Table dialog defaults

442 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

5335 **443 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

444 File Format

No file format changes.

445 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5340 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5345

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5350

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

446 Detailed Specification

5360 446.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5365 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 357 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 357: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 358: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

446.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 359: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5390



Illustration 360: New Insert Table dialog defaults

447 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5395

448 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

449 File Format

No file format changes.

450 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5400

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5405

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5410

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

451 Detailed Specification

5420 451.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5425 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 361 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 361: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 362: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

451.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5430

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5435

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

5440

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5445

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 363: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5450



Illustration 364: New Insert Table dialog defaults

452 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5455 **453 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

454 File Format

No file format changes.

455 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5460 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5465

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5470

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

456 Detailed Specification

5480 456.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5485 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 365 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 365: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 366: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

456.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 367: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5510



Illustration 368: New Insert Table dialog defaults

457 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5515 **458 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

459 File Format

No file format changes.

460 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5520 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5525

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5530

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

461 Detailed Specification

5540 461.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5545 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 369 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 369: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 370: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

461.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5550 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 5555 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 5560 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5565 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 371: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5570



Illustration 372: New Insert Table dialog defaults

462 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5575 **463 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

464 File Format

No file format changes.

465 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5580 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5585

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5590

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

466 Detailed Specification

5600 466.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5605 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 373 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 373: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 374: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

466.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5610

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5615

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

5620

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5625

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 375: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5630



Illustration 376: New Insert Table dialog defaults

467 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

5635 **468 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

469 File Format

No file format changes.

470 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5640 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5645

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5650

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

471 Detailed Specification

5660 471.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5665 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 377 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 377: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 378: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

471.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 379: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5690



Illustration 380: New Insert Table dialog defaults

472 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

5695

473 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

474 File Format

No file format changes.

475 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5700

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5705

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5710

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

476 Detailed Specification

5720 476.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5725 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 381 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 381: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 382: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

476.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 383: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5750



Illustration 384: New Insert Table dialog defaults

477 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

5755 **478 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

479 File Format

No file format changes.

480 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5760 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5765

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5770

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

5775

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

481 Detailed Specification

5780 481.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5785 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 385 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 385: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 386: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

481.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 387: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5810



Illustration 388: New Insert Table dialog defaults

482 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5815 **483 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

484 File Format

No file format changes.

485 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5820 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5825

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5830

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

486 Detailed Specification

5840 486.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5845 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 389 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 389: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 390: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

486.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 391: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5870



Illustration 392: New Insert Table dialog defaults

487 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5875

488 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

489 File Format

No file format changes.

490 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5880

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5885

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5890

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

491 Detailed Specification

5900 491.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5905 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 393 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 393: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 394: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

491.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5910

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5915

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

5920

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5925

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 395: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5930



Illustration 396: New Insert Table dialog defaults

492 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

5935 **493 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

494 File Format

No file format changes.

495 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5940 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5945

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5950

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

496 Detailed Specification

5960 496.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5965 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 397 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 397: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 398: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

496.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 399: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5990



Illustration 400: New Insert Table dialog defaults

497 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5995

498 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

499 File Format

No file format changes.

500 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6000

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6005

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6010

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

6015

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

501 Detailed Specification

6020 501.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6025 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 401 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 401: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 402: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

501.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

6030

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

6035

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

6040

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

6045

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 403: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6050



Illustration 404: New Insert Table dialog defaults

502 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6055 **503 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

504 File Format

No file format changes.

505 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6060 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6065

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6070

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

6075

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

506 Detailed Specification

6080 506.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6085 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 405 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 405: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 406: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

506.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 407: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6110



Illustration 408: New Insert Table dialog defaults

507 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

6115 **508 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

509 File Format

No file format changes.

510 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6120 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6125

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6130

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

511 Detailed Specification

6140 511.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6145 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 409 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 409: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 410: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

511.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 411: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6170



Illustration 412: New Insert Table dialog defaults

512 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6175 **513 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

514 File Format

No file format changes.

515 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6180 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6185

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6190

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

516 Detailed Specification

6200 516.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6205 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 413 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 413: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 414: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

516.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

6210

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

6215

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

6220

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

6225

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 415: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6230



Illustration 416: New Insert Table dialog defaults

517 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6235 **518 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

519 File Format

No file format changes.

520 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6240 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6245

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6250

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

521 Detailed Specification

6260 521.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6265 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 417 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 417: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 418: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

521.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 419: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6290



Illustration 420: New Insert Table dialog defaults

522 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

6295 **523 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

524 File Format

No file format changes.

525 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6300 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6305

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6310

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

526 Detailed Specification

6320 526.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6325 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 421 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 421: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 422: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

526.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 423: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6350



Illustration 424: New Insert Table dialog defaults

527 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6355 **528 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

529 File Format

No file format changes.

530 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6360 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6365

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6370

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

6375

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

531 Detailed Specification

6380 531.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6385 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 425 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 425: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 426: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

531.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 427: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6410



Illustration 428: New Insert Table dialog defaults

532 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

6415 **533 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

534 File Format

No file format changes.

535 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6420 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6425

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6430

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

536 Detailed Specification

6440 536.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6445 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 429 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 429: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 430: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

536.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 431: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6470



Illustration 432: New Insert Table dialog defaults

537 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6475 **538 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

539 File Format

No file format changes.

540 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6480 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6485

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6490

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

541 Detailed Specification

6500 541.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6505 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 433 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 433: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 434: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

541.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 435: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6530



Illustration 436: New Insert Table dialog defaults

542 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

6535 **543 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

544 File Format

No file format changes.

545 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6540 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6545

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6550

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

546 Detailed Specification

6560 546.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6565 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 437 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 437: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 438: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

546.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 439: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6590



Illustration 440: New Insert Table dialog defaults

547 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6595

548 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

549 File Format

No file format changes.

550 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6600

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6605

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6610

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

551 Detailed Specification

6620 551.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6625 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 441 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 441: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 442: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

551.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 443: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6650



Illustration 444: New Insert Table dialog defaults

552 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6655

553 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

554 File Format

No file format changes.

555 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6660

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6665

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6670

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

6675

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

556 Detailed Specification

6680 556.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6685 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 445 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 445: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 446: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

556.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 447: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6710



Illustration 448: New Insert Table dialog defaults

557 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

6715 **558 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

559 File Format

No file format changes.

560 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6720 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6725

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6730

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

561 Detailed Specification

6740 561.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6745 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 449 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 449: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 450: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

561.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 451: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6770



Illustration 452: New Insert Table dialog defaults

562 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6775 **563 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

564 File Format

No file format changes.

565 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6780 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6785

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6790

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

566 Detailed Specification

6800 566.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6805 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 453 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 453: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 454: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

566.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 455: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6830



Illustration 456: New Insert Table dialog defaults

567 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6835 **568 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

569 File Format

No file format changes.

570 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6840 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6845

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6850

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

571 Detailed Specification

6860 571.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6865 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 457 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 457: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 458: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

571.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 459: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6890



Illustration 460: New Insert Table dialog defaults

572 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6895 **573 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

574 File Format

No file format changes.

575 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6900 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6905

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6910

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

576 Detailed Specification

6920 576.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6925 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 461 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 461: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 462: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

576.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 463: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6950



Illustration 464: New Insert Table dialog defaults

577 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

6955 **578 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

579 File Format

No file format changes.

580 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6960 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6965

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6970

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

6975

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

581 Detailed Specification

6980 581.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6985 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 465 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 465: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 466: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

581.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 467: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

7010



Illustration 468: New Insert Table dialog defaults

582 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

7015 **583 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

584 File Format

No file format changes.

585 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

7020 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

10

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

1 Detailed Specification

20 1.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

25 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 2 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 1: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 2: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

1.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

30 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 35 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 40 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

45 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

1 This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 3: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

50

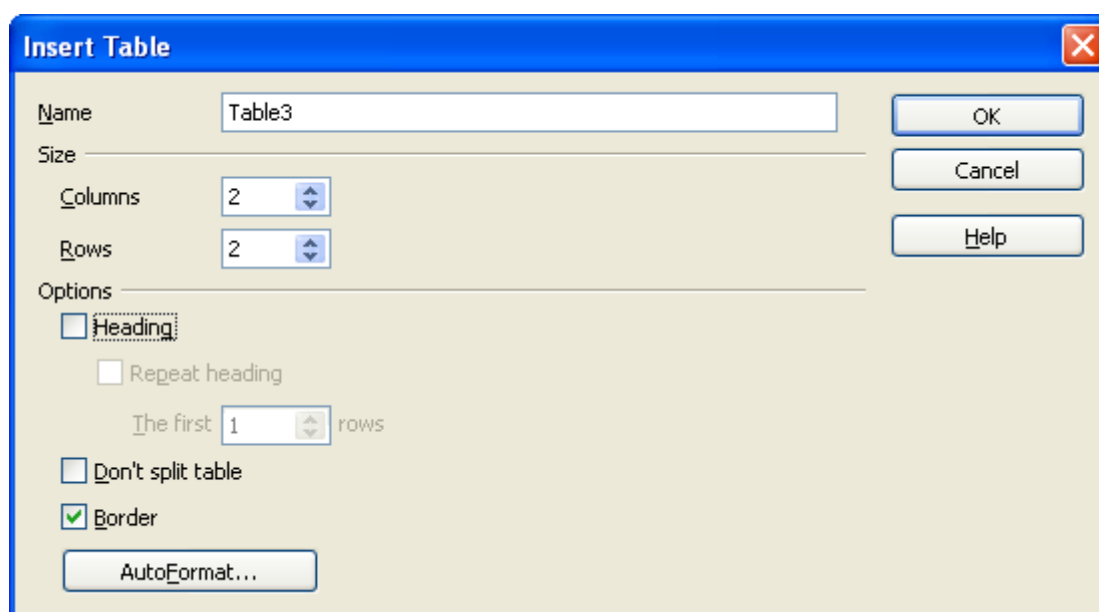


Illustration 4: New Insert Table dialog defaults

2 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

55 **3 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

4 File Format

No file format changes.

5 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

60 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

65

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

70

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

6 Detailed Specification

80 6.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

85 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 5 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 5: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 6: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

6.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 7: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

110



Illustration 8: New Insert Table dialog defaults

7 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

115 **8 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

9 File Format

No file format changes.

10 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

120 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

125

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

130

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

11 Detailed Specification

140 11.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

145 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 9 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 9: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 10: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

11.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

150 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 155 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 160 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

165 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

1 This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 11: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

170



Illustration 12: New Insert Table dialog defaults

12 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

175 **13 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

14 File Format

No file format changes.

15 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

180 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

185

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

190

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

16 Detailed Specification

200 16.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

205 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 13 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 13: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 14: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

16.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 15: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

230



Illustration 16: New Insert Table dialog defaults

17 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

235 **18 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

19 File Format

No file format changes.

20 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

240 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

245

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

250

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

21 Detailed Specification

260 21.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

265 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 17 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 17: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 18: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

21.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 19: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

290



Illustration 20: New Insert Table dialog defaults

22 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

23 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

24 File Format

No file format changes.

25 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

305

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

310

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

26 Detailed Specification

320 26.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

325 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 21 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 21: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 22: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

26.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 23: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

350



Illustration 24: New Insert Table dialog defaults

27 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

28 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

29 File Format

No file format changes.

30 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

365

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

370

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

31 Detailed Specification

380 31.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

385 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 25 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 25: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 26: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

31.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 27: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

410



Illustration 28: New Insert Table dialog defaults

32 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

415 **33 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

34 File Format

No file format changes.

35 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

420 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

425

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

430

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

36 Detailed Specification

440 36.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

445 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 29 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 29: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 30: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

36.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 31: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

470



Illustration 32: New Insert Table dialog defaults

37 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

475 **38 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

39 File Format

No file format changes.

40 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

480 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

485

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

490

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

41 Detailed Specification

500 41.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

505 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 33 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 33: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 34: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

41.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 35: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

530



Illustration 36: New Insert Table dialog defaults

42 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

535 **43 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

44 File Format

No file format changes.

45 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

540 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

545

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

550

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

46 Detailed Specification

560 46.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

565 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 37 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 37: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 38: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

46.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 39: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

590



Illustration 40: New Insert Table dialog defaults

47 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

595 **48 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

49 File Format

No file format changes.

50 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

600 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

605

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

610

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

51 Detailed Specification

620 51.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

625 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 41 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 41: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 42: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

51.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 43: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

650



Illustration 44: New Insert Table dialog defaults

52 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

655 **53 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

54 File Format

No file format changes.

55 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

660 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

665

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

670

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

56 Detailed Specification

680 56.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

685 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 45 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 45: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 46: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

56.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 47: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

710

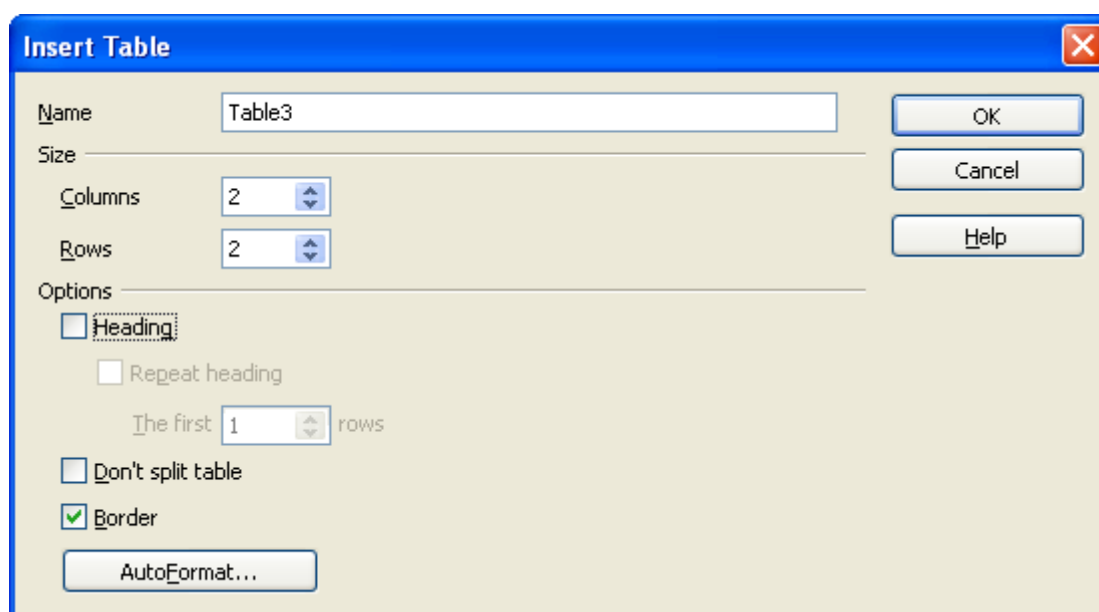


Illustration 48: New Insert Table dialog defaults

57 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

715 **58 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

59 File Format

No file format changes.

60 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

720 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

725

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

730

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

61 Detailed Specification

740 61.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

745 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 49 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 49: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 50: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

61.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 51: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

770



Illustration 52: New Insert Table dialog defaults

62 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

775 **63 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

64 File Format

No file format changes.

65 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

780 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

785

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

790

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

66 Detailed Specification

800 66.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

805 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 53 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 53: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 54: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

66.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 55: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

830



Illustration 56: New Insert Table dialog defaults

67 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

835 **68 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

69 File Format

No file format changes.

70 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

840 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

845

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

850

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

71 Detailed Specification

860 71.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

865 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 57 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 57: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 58: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

71.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 59: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

890



Illustration 60: New Insert Table dialog defaults

72 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

895 **73 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

74 File Format

No file format changes.

75 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

900 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

905

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

910

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

76 Detailed Specification

920 76.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

925 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 61 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 61: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 62: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

76.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 63: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

950



Illustration 64: New Insert Table dialog defaults

77 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

78 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

79 File Format

No file format changes.

80 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

965

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

970

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

81 Detailed Specification

980 81.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

985 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 65 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 65: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 66: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

81.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 67: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1010



Illustration 68: New Insert Table dialog defaults

82 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1015 **83 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

84 File Format

No file format changes.

85 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1020 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1025

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1030

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

86 Detailed Specification

1040 86.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1045 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 69 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 69: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 70: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

86.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1050

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1055

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1060

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1065

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 71: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1070



Illustration 72: New Insert Table dialog defaults

87 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1075 **88 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

89 File Format

No file format changes.

90 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1080 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1085

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

1090

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

91 Detailed Specification

1100 91.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1105 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 73 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 73: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 74: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

91.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1110 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 1115 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 1120 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1125 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

1 This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 75: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1130



Illustration 76: New Insert Table dialog defaults

92 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1135

93 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

94 File Format

No file format changes.

95 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1140

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1145

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1150

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

96 Detailed Specification

1160 96.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1165 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 77 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 77: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 78: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

96.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1170 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 1175 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 1180 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1185 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

1 This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 79: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1190



Illustration 80: New Insert Table dialog defaults

97 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1195

98 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

99 File Format

No file format changes.

100 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1200

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1205

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

1210

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

101 Detailed Specification

1220 101.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1225 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 81 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 81: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 82: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

101.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1230

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1235

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1240

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1245

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 83: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1250



Illustration 84: New Insert Table dialog defaults

102 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1255

103 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

104 File Format

No file format changes.

105 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1260

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1265

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

1270

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

106 Detailed Specification

1280 106.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1285 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 85 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 85: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 86: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

106.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1290

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1295

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1300

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1305

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 87: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1310



Illustration 88: New Insert Table dialog defaults

107 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1315 **108 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

109 File Format

No file format changes.

110 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1320 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1325

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1330

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

111 Detailed Specification

1340 111.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1345 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 89 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 89: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 90: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

111.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1350

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1355

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1360

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1365

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 91: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1370



Illustration 92: New Insert Table dialog defaults

112 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1375

113 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

114 File Format

No file format changes.

115 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1380

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1385

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1390

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

116 Detailed Specification

1400 116.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1405 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 93 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 93: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 94: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

116.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1410

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1415

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

1420

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1425

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 95: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1430



Illustration 96: New Insert Table dialog defaults

117 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1435

118 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

119 File Format

No file format changes.

120 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1440

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1445

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1450

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

121 Detailed Specification

1460 121.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1465 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 97 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 97: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 98: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

121.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1470

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1475

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1480

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1485

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 99: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1490



Illustration 100: New Insert Table dialog defaults

122 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1495

123 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

124 File Format

No file format changes.

125 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1500

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1505

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1510

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

126 Detailed Specification

1520 126.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1525 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 101 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 101: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 102: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

126.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1530

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1535

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1540

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1545

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 103: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1550



Illustration 104: New Insert Table dialog defaults

127 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1555

128 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

129 File Format

No file format changes.

130 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1560

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1565

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1570

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

131 Detailed Specification

1580 131.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1585 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 105 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 105: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 106: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

131.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1590

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1595

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1600

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1605

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 107: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1610



Illustration 108: New Insert Table dialog defaults

132 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1615 **133 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

134 File Format

No file format changes.

135 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1620 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1625

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1630

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

136 Detailed Specification

1640 136.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1645 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 109 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 109: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 110: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

136.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1650

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1655

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1660

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1665

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 111: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1670



Illustration 112: New Insert Table dialog defaults

137 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1675

138 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

139 File Format

No file format changes.

140 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1680

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1685

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1690

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

141 Detailed Specification

1700 141.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1705 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 113 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 113: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 114: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

141.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1710

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1715

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1720

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1725

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 115: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1730



Illustration 116: New Insert Table dialog defaults

142 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

1735

143 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

144 File Format

No file format changes.

145 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1740

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1745

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1750

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

146 Detailed Specification

1760 146.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1765 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 117 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 117: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 118: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

146.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1770

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1775

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1780

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1785

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 119: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1790



Illustration 120: New Insert Table dialog defaults

147 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

1795

148 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

149 File Format

No file format changes.

150 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1800

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1805

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1810

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

151 Detailed Specification

1820 151.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1825 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 121 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 121: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 122: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

151.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1830

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1835

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1840

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1845

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 123: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1850



Illustration 124: New Insert Table dialog defaults

152 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

1855

153 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

154 File Format

No file format changes.

155 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1860

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1865

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1870

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

156 Detailed Specification

1880 156.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1885 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 125 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 125: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 126: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

156.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1890

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1895

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1900

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1905

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 127: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1910



Illustration 128: New Insert Table dialog defaults

157 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

1915 **158 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

159 File Format

No file format changes.

160 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1920 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1925

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1930

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

161 Detailed Specification

1940 161.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1945 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 129 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 129: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 130: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

161.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1950

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1955

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1960

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1965

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 131: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1970



Illustration 132: New Insert Table dialog defaults

162 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1975 **163 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

164 File Format

No file format changes.

165 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1980 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1985

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1990

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

1995

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

166 Detailed Specification

2000 166.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2005 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 133 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 133: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 134: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

166.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

2010

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

2015

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

2020

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

2025

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 135: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2030



Illustration 136: New Insert Table dialog defaults

167 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2035 **168 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

169 File Format

No file format changes.

170 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2040 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2045

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2050

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

171 Detailed Specification

2060 171.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2065 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 137 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 137: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 138: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

171.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 139: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2090



Illustration 140: New Insert Table dialog defaults

172 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2095

173 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

174 File Format

No file format changes.

175 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2100

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2105

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2110

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

176 Detailed Specification

2120 176.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2125 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 141 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 141: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 142: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

176.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 143: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2150



Illustration 144: New Insert Table dialog defaults

177 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2155

178 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

179 File Format

No file format changes.

180 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2160

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2165

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2170

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

181 Detailed Specification

2180 181.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2185 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 145 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 145: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 146: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

181.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 147: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2210



Illustration 148: New Insert Table dialog defaults

182 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2215 **183 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

184 File Format

No file format changes.

185 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2220 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2225

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2230

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

186 Detailed Specification

2240 186.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2245 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 149 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 149: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 150: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

186.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 151: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2270



Illustration 152: New Insert Table dialog defaults

187 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

2275

188 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

189 File Format

No file format changes.

190 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2280

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2285

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2290

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

191 Detailed Specification

2300 191.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2305 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 153 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 153: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 154: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

191.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 155: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2330



Illustration 156: New Insert Table dialog defaults

192 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

2335 **193 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

194 File Format

No file format changes.

195 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2340 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2345

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2350

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

196 Detailed Specification

2360 196.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2365 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 157 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 157: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 158: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

196.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 159: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2390



Illustration 160: New Insert Table dialog defaults

197 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2395

198 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

199 File Format

No file format changes.

200 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2400

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2405

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2410

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

201 Detailed Specification

2420 201.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2425 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 161 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 161: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 162: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

201.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

2430

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

2435

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

2440

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

2445

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 163: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2450



Illustration 164: New Insert Table dialog defaults

202 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2455

203 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

204 File Format

No file format changes.

205 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2460

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2465

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2470

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

206 Detailed Specification

2480 206.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2485 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 165 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 165: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 166: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

206.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 167: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2510



Illustration 168: New Insert Table dialog defaults

207 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2515 **208 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

209 File Format

No file format changes.

210 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2520 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2525

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2530

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

211 Detailed Specification

2540 211.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2545 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 169 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 169: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 170: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

211.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 171: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2570



Illustration 172: New Insert Table dialog defaults

212 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

2575 **213 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

214 File Format

No file format changes.

215 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2580 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2585

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2590

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

216 Detailed Specification

2600 216.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2605 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 173 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 173: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 174: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

216.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 175: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2630



Illustration 176: New Insert Table dialog defaults

217 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2635

218 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

219 File Format

No file format changes.

220 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2640

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2645

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2650

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

221 Detailed Specification

2660 221.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2665 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 177 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 177: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 178: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

221.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 179: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2690



Illustration 180: New Insert Table dialog defaults

222 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2695

223 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

224 File Format

No file format changes.

225 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2700

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2705

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2710

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

226 Detailed Specification

2720 226.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2725 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 181 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 181: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 182: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

226.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 183: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2750



Illustration 184: New Insert Table dialog defaults

227 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2755

228 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

229 File Format

No file format changes.

230 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2760

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2765

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2770

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

2775

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

231 Detailed Specification

2780 231.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2785 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 185 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 185: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 186: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

231.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 187: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2810



Illustration 188: New Insert Table dialog defaults

232 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

2815

233 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

234 File Format

No file format changes.

235 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2820

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2825

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2830

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

236 Detailed Specification

2840 236.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2845 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 189 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 189: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 190: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

236.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 191: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2870



Illustration 192: New Insert Table dialog defaults

237 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

2875

238 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

239 File Format

No file format changes.

240 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2880

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2885

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2890

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

241 Detailed Specification

2900 241.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2905 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 193 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 193: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 194: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

241.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

2910

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

2915

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

2920

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

2925

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 195: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2930



Illustration 196: New Insert Table dialog defaults

242 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

2935

243 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

244 File Format

No file format changes.

245 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2940

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2945

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2950

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

246 Detailed Specification

2960 246.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2965 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 197 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 197: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 198: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

246.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 199: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2990



Illustration 200: New Insert Table dialog defaults

247 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2995

248 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

249 File Format

No file format changes.

250 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3000

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3005

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3010

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

251 Detailed Specification

3020 251.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3025 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 201 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 201: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 202: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

251.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

3030 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 3035 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 3040 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

3045 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 203: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3050



Illustration 204: New Insert Table dialog defaults

252 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

3055 **253 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

254 File Format

No file format changes.

255 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3060 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3065

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3070

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

3075

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

256 Detailed Specification

3080 256.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3085 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 205 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 205: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 206: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

256.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

3090

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

3095

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

3100

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

3105

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 207: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3110



Illustration 208: New Insert Table dialog defaults

257 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3115 **258 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

259 File Format

No file format changes.

260 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3120 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3125

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3130

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

261 Detailed Specification

3140 261.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3145 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 209 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 209: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 210: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

261.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

3150

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

3155

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

3160

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

3165

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 211: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3170



Illustration 212: New Insert Table dialog defaults

262 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

3175 **263 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

264 File Format

No file format changes.

265 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3180 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3185

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3190

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

266 Detailed Specification

3200 266.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3205 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 213 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 213: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 214: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

266.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

3210

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

3215

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

3220

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

3225

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 215: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3230



Illustration 216: New Insert Table dialog defaults

267 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

3235

268 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

269 File Format

No file format changes.

270 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3240

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3245

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3250

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

271 Detailed Specification

3260 271.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3265 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 217 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 217: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 218: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

271.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

3270

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

3275

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

3280

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

3285

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 219: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3290



Illustration 220: New Insert Table dialog defaults

272 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3295

273 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

274 File Format

No file format changes.

275 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3300

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3305

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3310

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

276 Detailed Specification

3320 276.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3325 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 221 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 221: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 222: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

276.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 223: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3350



Illustration 224: New Insert Table dialog defaults

277 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

3355

278 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

279 File Format

No file format changes.

280 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3360

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3365

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3370

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

281 Detailed Specification

3380 281.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3385 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 225 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 225: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 226: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

281.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 227: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3410



Illustration 228: New Insert Table dialog defaults

282 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3415 **283 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

284 File Format

No file format changes.

285 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3420 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3425

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3430

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

286 Detailed Specification

3440 286.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3445 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 229 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 229: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 230: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

286.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 231: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3470



Illustration 232: New Insert Table dialog defaults

287 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3475 **288 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

289 File Format

No file format changes.

290 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3480 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3485

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3490

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

291 Detailed Specification

3500 291.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3505 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 233 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 233: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 234: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

291.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 235: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3530



Illustration 236: New Insert Table dialog defaults

292 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3535 **293 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

294 File Format

No file format changes.

295 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3540 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3545

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

3550

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

296 Detailed Specification

3560 296.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3565 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 237 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 237: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 238: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

296.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 239: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3590



Illustration 240: New Insert Table dialog defaults

297 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

3595

298 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

299 File Format

No file format changes.

300 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3600

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3605

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

3610

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

301 Detailed Specification

3620 301.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3625 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 241 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 241: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 242: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

301.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 243: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3650



Illustration 244: New Insert Table dialog defaults

302 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

3655

303 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

304 File Format

No file format changes.

305 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3660

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3665

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3670

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

3675

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

306 Detailed Specification

3680 306.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3685 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 245 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 245: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 246: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

306.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 247: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3710



Illustration 248: New Insert Table dialog defaults

307 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

3715 **308 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

309 File Format

No file format changes.

310 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3720 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3725

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3730

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

311 Detailed Specification

3740 311.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3745 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 249 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 249: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 250: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

311.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 251: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3770



Illustration 252: New Insert Table dialog defaults

312 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3775 **313 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

314 File Format

No file format changes.

315 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3780 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3785

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

3790

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

316 Detailed Specification

3800 316.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3805 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 253 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 253: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 254: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

316.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 255: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3830



Illustration 256: New Insert Table dialog defaults

317 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

3835 **318 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

319 File Format

No file format changes.

320 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3840 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3845

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3850

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

321 Detailed Specification

3860 321.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3865 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 257 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 257: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 258: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

321.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

3870

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

3875

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

3880

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

3885

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 259: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3890



Illustration 260: New Insert Table dialog defaults

322 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

3895

323 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

324 File Format

No file format changes.

325 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3900

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3905

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3910

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

326 Detailed Specification

3920 326.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3925 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 261 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 261: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 262: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

326.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 263: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3950

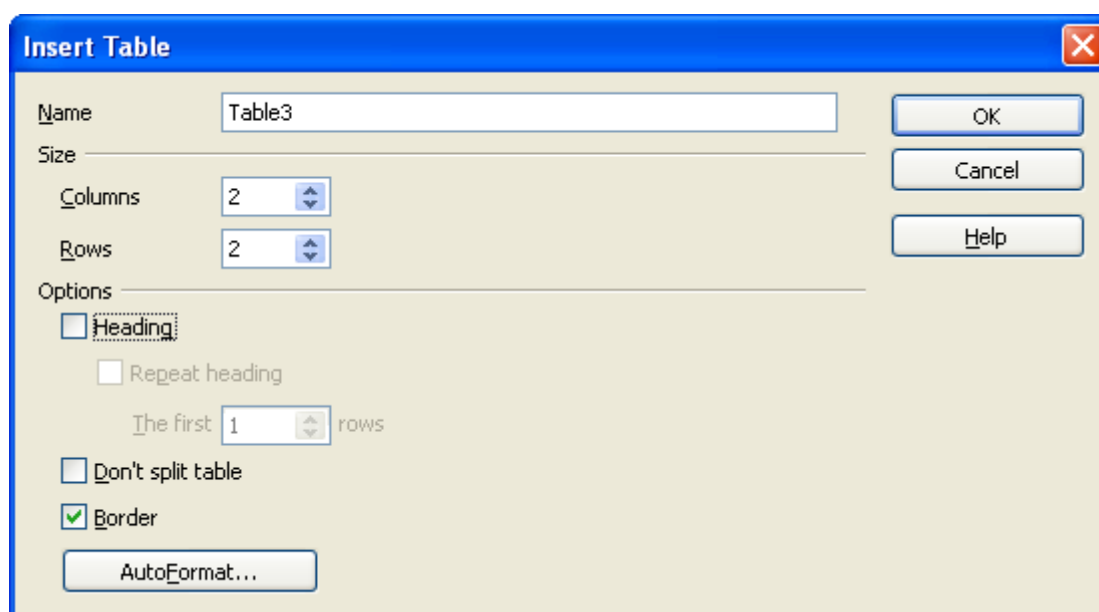


Illustration 264: New Insert Table dialog defaults

327 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3955

328 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

329 File Format

No file format changes.

330 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3960

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3965

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3970

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

331 Detailed Specification

3980 331.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3985 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 265 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 265: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 266: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

331.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 267: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4010



Illustration 268: New Insert Table dialog defaults

332 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

4015 **333 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

334 File Format

No file format changes.

335 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4020 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4025

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

4030

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

336 Detailed Specification

4040 336.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4045 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 269 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 269: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 270: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

336.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 271: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4070



Illustration 272: New Insert Table dialog defaults

337 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

4075 **338 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

339 File Format

No file format changes.

340 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4080 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4085

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4090

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

341 Detailed Specification

4100 341.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4105 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 273 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 273: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 274: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

341.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 275: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4130



Illustration 276: New Insert Table dialog defaults

342 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4135 **343 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

344 File Format

No file format changes.

345 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4140 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4145

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4150

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

346 Detailed Specification

4160 346.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4165 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 277 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 277: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 278: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

346.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 279: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4190



Illustration 280: New Insert Table dialog defaults

347 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4195

348 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

349 File Format

No file format changes.

350 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4200

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4205

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4210

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

351 Detailed Specification

4220 351.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4225 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 281 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 281: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 282: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

351.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 283: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4250



Illustration 284: New Insert Table dialog defaults

352 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4255

353 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

354 File Format

No file format changes.

355 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4260

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4265

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4270

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

4275

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

356 Detailed Specification

4280 356.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4285 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 285 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 285: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 286: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

356.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 287: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4310



Illustration 288: New Insert Table dialog defaults

357 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

4315 **358 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

359 File Format

No file format changes.

360 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4320 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4325

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4330

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

361 Detailed Specification

4340 361.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4345 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 289 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 289: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 290: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

361.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 291: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4370



Illustration 292: New Insert Table dialog defaults

362 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

4375 **363 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

364 File Format

No file format changes.

365 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4380 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4385

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4390

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

366 Detailed Specification

4400 366.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4405 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 293 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 293: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 294: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

366.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 295: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4430



Illustration 296: New Insert Table dialog defaults

367 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4435 **368 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

369 File Format

No file format changes.

370 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4440 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4445

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4450

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

371 Detailed Specification

4460 371.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4465 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 297 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 297: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 298: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

371.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 299: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4490



Illustration 300: New Insert Table dialog defaults

372 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

4495

373 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

374 File Format

No file format changes.

375 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4500

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4505

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4510

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

376 Detailed Specification

4520 376.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4525 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 301 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 301: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 302: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

376.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 303: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4550



Illustration 304: New Insert Table dialog defaults

377 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4555

378 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

379 File Format

No file format changes.

380 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4560

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4565

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

4570

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

4575

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

381 Detailed Specification

4580 381.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4585 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 305 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 305: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 306: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

381.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 307: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4610



Illustration 308: New Insert Table dialog defaults

382 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4615 **383 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

384 File Format

No file format changes.

385 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4620 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4625

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4630

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

386 Detailed Specification

4640 386.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4645 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 309 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 309: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 310: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

386.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 311: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4670



Illustration 312: New Insert Table dialog defaults

387 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4675 **388 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

389 File Format

No file format changes.

390 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4680 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4685

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4690

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

391 Detailed Specification

4700 391.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4705 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 313 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 313: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 314: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

391.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 315: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4730



Illustration 316: New Insert Table dialog defaults

392 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4735 **393 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

394 File Format

No file format changes.

395 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4740 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4745

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4750

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

396 Detailed Specification

4760 396.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4765 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 317 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 317: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 318: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

396.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 319: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4790



Illustration 320: New Insert Table dialog defaults

397 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4795

398 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

399 File Format

No file format changes.

400 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4800

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4805

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4810

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

401 Detailed Specification

4820 401.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4825 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 321 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 321: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 322: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

401.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 323: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4850



Illustration 324: New Insert Table dialog defaults

402 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4855

403 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

404 File Format

No file format changes.

405 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4860

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4865

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4870

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

406 Detailed Specification

4880 406.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4885 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 325 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 325: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 326: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

406.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 327: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4910



Illustration 328: New Insert Table dialog defaults

407 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4915 **408 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

409 File Format

No file format changes.

410 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4920 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4925

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4930

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

411 Detailed Specification

4940 411.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4945 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 329 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 329: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 330: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

411.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 331: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4970



Illustration 332: New Insert Table dialog defaults

412 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4975 **413 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

414 File Format

No file format changes.

415 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4980 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4985

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4990

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

416 Detailed Specification

5000 416.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5005 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 333 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 333: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 334: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

416.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 335: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5030



Illustration 336: New Insert Table dialog defaults

417 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5035 **418 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

419 File Format

No file format changes.

420 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5040 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5045

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5050

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

421 Detailed Specification

5060 421.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5065 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 337 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 337: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 338: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

421.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 339: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5090



Illustration 340: New Insert Table dialog defaults

422 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5095 **423 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

424 File Format

No file format changes.

425 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5100 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5105

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5110

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

426 Detailed Specification

5120 426.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5125 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 341 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 341: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 342: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

426.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 343: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5150



Illustration 344: New Insert Table dialog defaults

427 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5155 **428 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

429 File Format

No file format changes.

430 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5160 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5165

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5170

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

431 Detailed Specification

5180 431.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5185 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 345 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 345: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 346: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

431.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 347: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5210



Illustration 348: New Insert Table dialog defaults

432 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

5215 **433 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

434 File Format

No file format changes.

435 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5220 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5225

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5230

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

436 Detailed Specification

5240 436.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5245 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 349 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 349: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 350: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

436.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5250

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5255

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

5260

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5265

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 351: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5270



Illustration 352: New Insert Table dialog defaults

437 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5275 **438 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

439 File Format

No file format changes.

440 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5280 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5285

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5290

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

441 Detailed Specification

5300 441.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5305 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 353 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 353: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 354: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

441.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5310

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5315

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

5320

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5325

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 355: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5330



Illustration 356: New Insert Table dialog defaults

442 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

5335 **443 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

444 File Format

No file format changes.

445 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5340 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5345

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5350

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

446 Detailed Specification

5360 446.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5365 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 357 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 357: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 358: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

446.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 359: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5390



Illustration 360: New Insert Table dialog defaults

447 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5395 **448 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

449 File Format

No file format changes.

450 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5400 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5405

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5410

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

451 Detailed Specification

5420 451.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5425 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 361 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 361: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 362: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

451.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 363: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5450



Illustration 364: New Insert Table dialog defaults

452 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5455 **453 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

454 File Format

No file format changes.

455 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5460 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5465

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5470

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

456 Detailed Specification

5480 456.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5485 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 365 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 365: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 366: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

456.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 367: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5510



Illustration 368: New Insert Table dialog defaults

457 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5515 **458 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

459 File Format

No file format changes.

460 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5520 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5525

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5530

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

461 Detailed Specification

5540 461.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5545 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 369 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 369: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 370: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

461.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5550 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 5555 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 5560 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5565 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 371: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5570



Illustration 372: New Insert Table dialog defaults

462 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5575 **463 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

464 File Format

No file format changes.

465 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5580 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5585

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5590

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

466 Detailed Specification

5600 466.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5605 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 373 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 373: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 374: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

466.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5610

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5615

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

5620

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5625

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 375: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5630



Illustration 376: New Insert Table dialog defaults

467 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

5635

468 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

469 File Format

No file format changes.

470 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5640

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5645

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5650

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

471 Detailed Specification

5660 471.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5665 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 377 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 377: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 378: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

471.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 379: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5690



Illustration 380: New Insert Table dialog defaults

472 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

5695

473 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

474 File Format

No file format changes.

475 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5700

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5705

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5710

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

476 Detailed Specification

5720 476.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5725 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 381 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 381: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 382: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

476.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 383: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5750



Illustration 384: New Insert Table dialog defaults

477 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

5755 **478 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

479 File Format

No file format changes.

480 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5760 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5765

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5770

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

5775

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

481 Detailed Specification

5780 481.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5785 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 385 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 385: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 386: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

481.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 387: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5810

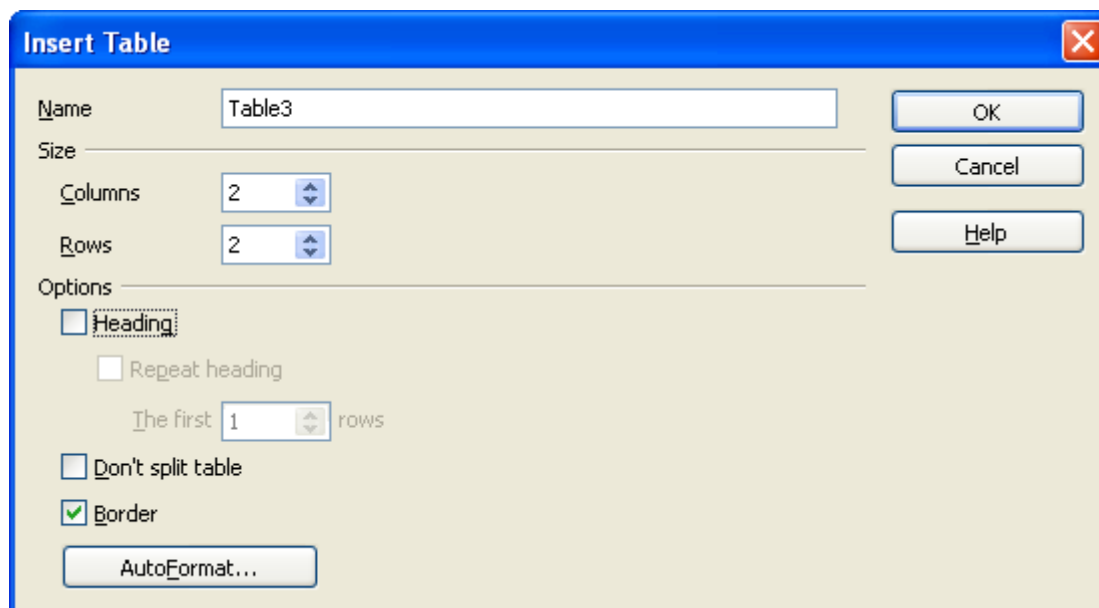


Illustration 388: New Insert Table dialog defaults

482 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

5815 **483 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

484 File Format

No file format changes.

485 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5820 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5825

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5830

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

486 Detailed Specification

5840 486.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5845 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 389 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 389: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 390: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

486.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 391: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5870



Illustration 392: New Insert Table dialog defaults

487 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5875

488 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

489 File Format

No file format changes.

490 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5880

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5885

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5890

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

5895

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

491 Detailed Specification

5900 491.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5905 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 393 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 393: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 394: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

491.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5910

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5915

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

5920

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5925

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 395: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5930



Illustration 396: New Insert Table dialog defaults

492 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

5935 **493 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

494 File Format

No file format changes.

495 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5940 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5945

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5950

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

496 Detailed Specification

5960 496.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5965 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 397 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 397: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 398: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

496.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5970

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5975

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

5980

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5985

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 399: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5990



Illustration 400: New Insert Table dialog defaults

497 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5995

498 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

499 File Format

No file format changes.

500 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6000

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6005

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6010

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

6015

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

501 Detailed Specification

6020 501.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6025 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 401 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 401: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 402: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

501.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

6030

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

6035

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

6040

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

6045

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 403: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6050



Illustration 404: New Insert Table dialog defaults

502 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6055 **503 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

504 File Format

No file format changes.

505 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6060 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6065

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6070

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

6075

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

506 Detailed Specification

6080 506.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6085 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 405 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 405: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 406: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

506.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 407: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6110



Illustration 408: New Insert Table dialog defaults

507 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

6115 **508 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

509 File Format

No file format changes.

510 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6120 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6125

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6130

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

511 Detailed Specification

6140 511.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6145 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 409 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 409: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 410: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

511.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 411: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6170



Illustration 412: New Insert Table dialog defaults

512 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6175 **513 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

514 File Format

No file format changes.

515 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6180 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6185

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6190

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

516 Detailed Specification

6200 516.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6205 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 413 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 413: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 414: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

516.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 415: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6230



Illustration 416: New Insert Table dialog defaults

517 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6235 **518 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

519 File Format

No file format changes.

520 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6240 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6245

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6250

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

521 Detailed Specification

6260 521.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6265 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 417 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 417: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 418: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

521.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 419: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6290



Illustration 420: New Insert Table dialog defaults

522 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

6295 **523 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

524 File Format

No file format changes.

525 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6300 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6305

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6310

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

526 Detailed Specification

6320 526.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6325 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 421 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 421: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 422: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

526.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 423: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6350



Illustration 424: New Insert Table dialog defaults

527 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6355 **528 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

529 File Format

No file format changes.

530 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6360 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6365

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6370

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

6375

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

531 Detailed Specification

6380 531.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6385 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 425 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 425: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 426: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

531.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 427: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6410



Illustration 428: New Insert Table dialog defaults

532 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

6415 **533 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

534 File Format

No file format changes.

535 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6420 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6425

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6430

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

536 Detailed Specification

6440 536.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6445 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 429 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 429: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 430: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

536.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 431: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6470



Illustration 432: New Insert Table dialog defaults

537 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6475

538 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

539 File Format

No file format changes.

540 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6480

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6485

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6490

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

541 Detailed Specification

6500 541.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6505 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 433 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 433: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 434: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

541.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 435: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6530



Illustration 436: New Insert Table dialog defaults

542 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

6535 **543 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

544 File Format

No file format changes.

545 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6540 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6545

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6550

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

546 Detailed Specification

6560 546.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6565 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 437 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 437: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 438: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

546.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 439: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6590



Illustration 440: New Insert Table dialog defaults

547 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

6595

548 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

549 File Format

No file format changes.

550 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6600

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6605

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6610

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

551 Detailed Specification

6620 551.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6625 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 441 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 441: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 442: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

551.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

6630

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

6635

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

6640

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

6645

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 443: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6650



Illustration 444: New Insert Table dialog defaults

552 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

6655 **553 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

554 File Format

No file format changes.

555 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6660 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6665

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6670

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

6675

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

556 Detailed Specification

6680 556.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6685 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 445 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 445: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 446: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

556.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

6690 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 6695 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 6700 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

6705 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 447: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6710



Illustration 448: New Insert Table dialog defaults

557 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6715 **558 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

559 File Format

No file format changes.

560 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6720 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6725

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6730

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

561 Detailed Specification

6740 561.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6745 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 449 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 449: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 450: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

561.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 451: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6770



Illustration 452: New Insert Table dialog defaults

562 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6775 **563 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

564 File Format

No file format changes.

565 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6780 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6785

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6790

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

566 Detailed Specification

6800 566.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6805 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 453 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 453: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 454: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

566.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 455: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6830



Illustration 456: New Insert Table dialog defaults

567 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

6835 **568 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

569 File Format

No file format changes.

570 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6840 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6845

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6850

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

571 Detailed Specification

6860 571.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6865 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 457 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 457: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 458: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

571.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 459: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6890



Illustration 460: New Insert Table dialog defaults

572 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

6895 **573 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

574 File Format

No file format changes.

575 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6900 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6905

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6910

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

576 Detailed Specification

6920 576.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6925 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 461 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 461: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 462: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

576.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 463: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6950



Illustration 464: New Insert Table dialog defaults

577 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

6955 **578 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

579 File Format

No file format changes.

580 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6960 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6965

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6970

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

6975

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

581 Detailed Specification

6980 581.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6985 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 465 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 465: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 466: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

581.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

6990

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

6995

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

7000

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

7005

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 467: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

7010



Illustration 468: New Insert Table dialog defaults

582 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

7015 **583 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

584 File Format

No file format changes.

585 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

7020 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

- 10 Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

1 Detailed Specification

20 1.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

25 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 2 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 1: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 2: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

1.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

30 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 35 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 40 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

45 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

1 This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 3: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

50

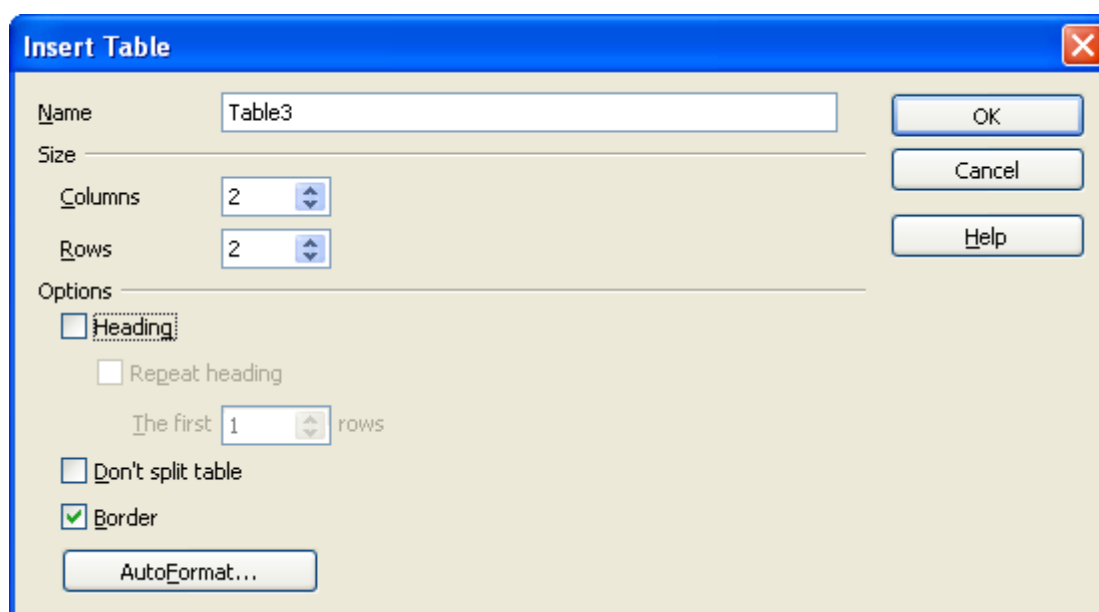


Illustration 4: New Insert Table dialog defaults

2 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

55 **3 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

4 File Format

No file format changes.

5 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

60 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

65

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

70

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

6 Detailed Specification

80 6.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

85 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 5 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 5: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 6: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

6.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 7: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

110



Illustration 8: New Insert Table dialog defaults

7 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

115 **8 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

9 File Format

No file format changes.

10 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

120 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

125

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

130

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

11 Detailed Specification

140 11.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

145 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 9 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 9: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 10: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

11.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

150 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 155 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 160 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

165 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

1 This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 11: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

170



Illustration 12: New Insert Table dialog defaults

12 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

175 **13 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

14 File Format

No file format changes.

15 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

180 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

185

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

190

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

16 Detailed Specification

200 16.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

205 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 13 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 13: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 14: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

16.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 15: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

230



Illustration 16: New Insert Table dialog defaults

17 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

18 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

19 File Format

No file format changes.

20 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

245

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

250

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

21 Detailed Specification

260 21.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

265 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 17 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 17: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 18: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

21.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 19: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

290



Illustration 20: New Insert Table dialog defaults

22 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

23 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

24 File Format

No file format changes.

25 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

305

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

310

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

26 Detailed Specification

320 26.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

325 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 21 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 21: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 22: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

26.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 23: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

350



Illustration 24: New Insert Table dialog defaults

27 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

28 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

29 File Format

No file format changes.

30 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

365

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

370

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

31 Detailed Specification

380 31.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

385 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 25 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 25: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 26: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

31.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 27: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

410



Illustration 28: New Insert Table dialog defaults

32 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

415 **33 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

34 File Format

No file format changes.

35 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

420 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

425

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

430

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

36 Detailed Specification

440 36.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

445 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 29 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 29: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 30: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

36.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 31: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

470



Illustration 32: New Insert Table dialog defaults

37 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

475 **38 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

39 File Format

No file format changes.

40 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

480 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

485

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

490

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

41 Detailed Specification

500 41.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

505 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 33 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 33: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 34: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

41.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 35: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

530



Illustration 36: New Insert Table dialog defaults

42 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

535 **43 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

44 File Format

No file format changes.

45 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

540 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

545

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

550

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

46 Detailed Specification

560 46.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

565 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 37 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 37: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 38: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

46.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 39: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

590



Illustration 40: New Insert Table dialog defaults

47 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

595 **48 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

49 File Format

No file format changes.

50 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

600 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

605

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

610

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

51 Detailed Specification

620 51.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

625 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 41 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 41: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 42: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

51.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 43: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

650



Illustration 44: New Insert Table dialog defaults

52 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

655

53 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

54 File Format

No file format changes.

55 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

660

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

665

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

670

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

56 Detailed Specification

680 56.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

685 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 45 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 45: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 46: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

56.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 47: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

710



Illustration 48: New Insert Table dialog defaults

57 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

715 **58 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

59 File Format

No file format changes.

60 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

720 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

725

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

730

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

61 Detailed Specification

740 61.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

745 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 49 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 49: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 50: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

61.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 51: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

770



Illustration 52: New Insert Table dialog defaults

62 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

775 **63 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

64 File Format

No file format changes.

65 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

780 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

785

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

790

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

66 Detailed Specification

800 66.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

805 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 53 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 53: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 54: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

66.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 55: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

830



Illustration 56: New Insert Table dialog defaults

67 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

835 **68 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

69 File Format

No file format changes.

70 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

840 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

845

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

850

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

71 Detailed Specification

860 71.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

865 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 57 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 57: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 58: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

71.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 59: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

890



Illustration 60: New Insert Table dialog defaults

72 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

895 **73 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

74 File Format

No file format changes.

75 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

900 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

905

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

910

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

76 Detailed Specification

920 76.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

925 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 61 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 61: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 62: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

76.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 63: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

950



Illustration 64: New Insert Table dialog defaults

77 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

78 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

79 File Format

No file format changes.

80 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

965

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

970

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

81 Detailed Specification

980 81.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

985 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 65 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 65: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 66: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

81.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 67: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1010



Illustration 68: New Insert Table dialog defaults

82 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1015 **83 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

84 File Format

No file format changes.

85 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1020 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1025

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1030

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

86 Detailed Specification

1040 86.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1045 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 69 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 69: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 70: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

86.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1050

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1055

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1060

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1065

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 71: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1070



Illustration 72: New Insert Table dialog defaults

87 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1075 **88 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

89 File Format

No file format changes.

90 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1080 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1085

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

1090

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

91 Detailed Specification

1100 91.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1105 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 73 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 73: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 74: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

91.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1110 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 1115 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 1120 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1125 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

1 This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 75: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1130



Illustration 76: New Insert Table dialog defaults

92 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1135

93 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

94 File Format

No file format changes.

95 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1140

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1145

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

1150

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

96 Detailed Specification

1160 96.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1165 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 77 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 77: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 78: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

96.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1170 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 1175 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 1180 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1185 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

1 This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 79: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1190



Illustration 80: New Insert Table dialog defaults

97 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1195

98 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

99 File Format

No file format changes.

100 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1200

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1205

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

1210

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

101 Detailed Specification

1220 101.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1225 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 81 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 81: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 82: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

101.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1230

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1235

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1240

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1245

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 83: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1250



Illustration 84: New Insert Table dialog defaults

102 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1255

103 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

104 File Format

No file format changes.

105 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1260

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1265

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1270

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

106 Detailed Specification

1280 106.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1285 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 85 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 85: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 86: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

106.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1290

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1295

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1300

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1305

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 87: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1310



Illustration 88: New Insert Table dialog defaults

107 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1315

108 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

109 File Format

No file format changes.

110 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1320

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1325

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1330

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

111 Detailed Specification

1340 111.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1345 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 89 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 89: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 90: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

111.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1350

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1355

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1360

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1365

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 91: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1370



Illustration 92: New Insert Table dialog defaults

112 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1375

113 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

114 File Format

No file format changes.

115 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1380

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1385

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1390

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

116 Detailed Specification

1400 116.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1405 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 93 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 93: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 94: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

116.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1410

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1415

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1420

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1425

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 95: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1430



Illustration 96: New Insert Table dialog defaults

117 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1435

118 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

119 File Format

No file format changes.

120 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1440

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1445

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1450

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

121 Detailed Specification

1460 121.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1465 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 97 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 97: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 98: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

121.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1470

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1475

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1480

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1485

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 99: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1490



Illustration 100: New Insert Table dialog defaults

122 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1495

123 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

124 File Format

No file format changes.

125 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1500

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1505

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

1510

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

126 Detailed Specification

1520 126.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1525 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 101 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 101: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 102: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

126.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1530

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1535

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1540

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1545

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 103: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1550



Illustration 104: New Insert Table dialog defaults

127 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

1555

128 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

129 File Format

No file format changes.

130 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1560

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1565

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1570

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

131 Detailed Specification

1580 131.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1585 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 105 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 105: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 106: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

131.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1590

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1595

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1600

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1605

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 107: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1610



Illustration 108: New Insert Table dialog defaults

132 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

1615 **133 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

134 File Format

No file format changes.

135 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1620 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1625

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1630

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

136 Detailed Specification

1640 136.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1645 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 109 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 109: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 110: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

136.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1650

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1655

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1660

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1665

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 111: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1670



Illustration 112: New Insert Table dialog defaults

137 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1675

138 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

139 File Format

No file format changes.

140 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1680

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1685

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1690

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

141 Detailed Specification

1700 141.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1705 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 113 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 113: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 114: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

141.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1710

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1715

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1720

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1725

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 115: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1730



Illustration 116: New Insert Table dialog defaults

142 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

1735

143 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

144 File Format

No file format changes.

145 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1740

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1745

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1750

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

146 Detailed Specification

1760 146.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1765 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 117 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 117: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 118: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

146.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1770

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1775

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1780

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1785

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 119: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1790



Illustration 120: New Insert Table dialog defaults

147 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

1795

148 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

149 File Format

No file format changes.

150 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1800

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1805

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1810

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

151 Detailed Specification

1820 151.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1825 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 121 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 121: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 122: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

151.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1830

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1835

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1840

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1845

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 123: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1850



Illustration 124: New Insert Table dialog defaults

152 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1855

153 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

154 File Format

No file format changes.

155 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1860

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1865

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1870

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

156 Detailed Specification

1880 156.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1885 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 125 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 125: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 126: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

156.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1890

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1895

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1900

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1905

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 127: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1910



Illustration 128: New Insert Table dialog defaults

157 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

1915 **158 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

159 File Format

No file format changes.

160 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1920 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1925

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1930

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

161 Detailed Specification

1940 161.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1945 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 129 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 129: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 130: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

161.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1950

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1955

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1960

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1965

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 131: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1970



Illustration 132: New Insert Table dialog defaults

162 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1975 **163 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

164 File Format

No file format changes.

165 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1980 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1985

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1990

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

1995

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

166 Detailed Specification

2000 166.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2005 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 133 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 133: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 134: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

166.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

2010

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

2015

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

2020

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

2025

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 135: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2030



Illustration 136: New Insert Table dialog defaults

167 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2035

168 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

169 File Format

No file format changes.

170 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2040

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2045

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2050

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

171 Detailed Specification

2060 171.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2065 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 137 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 137: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 138: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

171.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 139: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2090



Illustration 140: New Insert Table dialog defaults

172 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2095

173 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

174 File Format

No file format changes.

175 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2100

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2105

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2110

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

176 Detailed Specification

2120 176.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2125 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 141 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 141: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 142: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

176.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 143: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2150



Illustration 144: New Insert Table dialog defaults

177 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2155

178 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

179 File Format

No file format changes.

180 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2160

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2165

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2170

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

181 Detailed Specification

2180 181.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2185 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 145 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 145: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 146: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

181.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 147: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2210



Illustration 148: New Insert Table dialog defaults

182 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

2215 **183 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

184 File Format

No file format changes.

185 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2220 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2225

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2230

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

186 Detailed Specification

2240 186.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2245 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 149 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 149: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 150: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

186.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 151: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2270



Illustration 152: New Insert Table dialog defaults

187 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

2275

188 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

189 File Format

No file format changes.

190 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2280

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2285

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2290

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

191 Detailed Specification

2300 191.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2305 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 153 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 153: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 154: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

191.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

2310

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

2315

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

2320

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

2325

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 155: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2330



Illustration 156: New Insert Table dialog defaults

192 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

2335

193 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

194 File Format

No file format changes.

195 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2340

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2345

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2350

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

196 Detailed Specification

2360 196.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2365 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 157 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 157: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 158: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

196.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 159: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2390



Illustration 160: New Insert Table dialog defaults

197 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

2395

198 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

199 File Format

No file format changes.

200 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2400

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2405

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2410

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

201 Detailed Specification

2420 201.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2425 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 161 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 161: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 162: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

201.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

2430

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

2435

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

2440

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

2445

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 163: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2450



Illustration 164: New Insert Table dialog defaults

202 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2455

203 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

204 File Format

No file format changes.

205 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2460

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2465

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2470

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

206 Detailed Specification

2480 206.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2485 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 165 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 165: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 166: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

206.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 167: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2510



Illustration 168: New Insert Table dialog defaults

207 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2515 **208 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

209 File Format

No file format changes.

210 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2520 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2525

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2530

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

211 Detailed Specification

2540 211.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2545 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 169 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 169: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 170: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

211.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 171: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2570

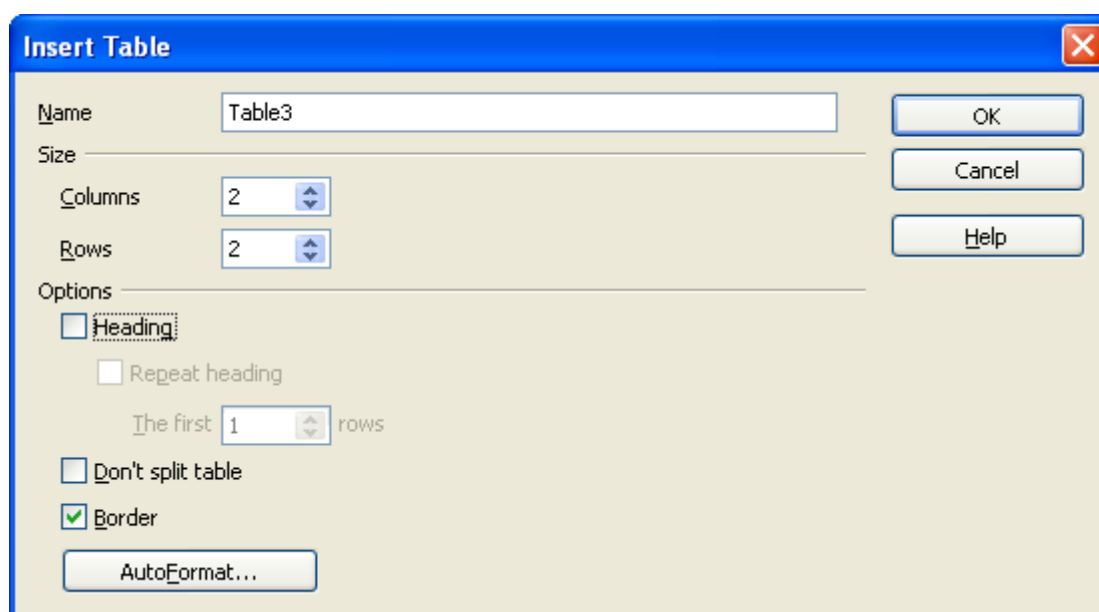


Illustration 172: New Insert Table dialog defaults

212 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

2575 **213 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

214 File Format

No file format changes.

215 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2580 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2585

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2590

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

216 Detailed Specification

2600 216.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2605 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 173 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 173: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 174: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

216.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 175: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2630



Illustration 176: New Insert Table dialog defaults

217 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

2635

218 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

219 File Format

No file format changes.

220 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2640

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2645

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2650

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

221 Detailed Specification

2660 221.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2665 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 177 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 177: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 178: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

221.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 179: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2690



Illustration 180: New Insert Table dialog defaults

222 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

2695

223 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

224 File Format

No file format changes.

225 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2700

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2705

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2710

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

226 Detailed Specification

2720 226.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2725 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 181 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 181: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 182: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

226.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 183: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2750



Illustration 184: New Insert Table dialog defaults

227 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2755

228 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

229 File Format

No file format changes.

230 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2760

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2765

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2770

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

2775

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

231 Detailed Specification

2780 231.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2785 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 185 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 185: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 186: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

231.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 187: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2810



Illustration 188: New Insert Table dialog defaults

232 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

2815 **233 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

234 File Format

No file format changes.

235 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2820 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2825

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2830

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

236 Detailed Specification

2840 236.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2845 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 189 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 189: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 190: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

236.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 191: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2870



Illustration 192: New Insert Table dialog defaults

237 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2875

238 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

239 File Format

No file format changes.

240 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2880

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2885

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2890

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

241 Detailed Specification

2900 241.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2905 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 193 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 193: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 194: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

241.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

2910

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

2915

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

2920

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

2925

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 195: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2930



Illustration 196: New Insert Table dialog defaults

242 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2935

243 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

244 File Format

No file format changes.

245 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2940

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2945

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2950

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

246 Detailed Specification

2960 246.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2965 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 197 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 197: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 198: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

246.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 199: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2990



Illustration 200: New Insert Table dialog defaults

247 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2995

248 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

249 File Format

No file format changes.

250 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3000

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3005

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3010

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

251 Detailed Specification

3020 251.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3025 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 201 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 201: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 202: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

251.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

3030 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 3035 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 3040 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

3045 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 203: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3050



Illustration 204: New Insert Table dialog defaults

252 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

3055

253 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

254 File Format

No file format changes.

255 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3060

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3065

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3070

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

3075

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

256 Detailed Specification

3080 256.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3085 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 205 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 205: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 206: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

256.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 207: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3110



Illustration 208: New Insert Table dialog defaults

257 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3115 **258 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

259 File Format

No file format changes.

260 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3120 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3125

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

3130

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

261 Detailed Specification

3140 261.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3145 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 209 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 209: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 210: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

261.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

3150 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 3155 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 3160 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

3165 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 211: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3170



Illustration 212: New Insert Table dialog defaults

262 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

3175 **263 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

264 File Format

No file format changes.

265 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3180 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3185

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3190

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

266 Detailed Specification

3200 266.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3205 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 213 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 213: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 214: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

266.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

3210

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

3215

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

3220

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

3225

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 215: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3230



Illustration 216: New Insert Table dialog defaults

267 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3235

268 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

269 File Format

No file format changes.

270 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3240

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3245

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3250

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

271 Detailed Specification

3260 271.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3265 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 217 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 217: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 218: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

271.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

3270

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

3275

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

3280

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

3285

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 219: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3290



Illustration 220: New Insert Table dialog defaults

272 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

3295

273 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

274 File Format

No file format changes.

275 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3300

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3305

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3310

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

276 Detailed Specification

3320 276.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3325 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 221 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 221: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 222: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

276.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

3330

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

3335

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

3340

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

3345

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 223: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3350



Illustration 224: New Insert Table dialog defaults

277 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3355

278 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

279 File Format

No file format changes.

280 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3360

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3365

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3370

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

281 Detailed Specification

3380 281.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3385 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 225 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 225: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 226: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

281.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 227: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3410



Illustration 228: New Insert Table dialog defaults

282 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

3415 **283 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

284 File Format

No file format changes.

285 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3420 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3425

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3430

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

286 Detailed Specification

3440 286.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3445 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 229 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 229: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 230: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

286.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 231: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3470



Illustration 232: New Insert Table dialog defaults

287 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3475 **288 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

289 File Format

No file format changes.

290 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3480 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3485

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3490

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

291 Detailed Specification

3500 291.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3505 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 233 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 233: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 234: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

291.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 235: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3530



Illustration 236: New Insert Table dialog defaults

292 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

3535 **293 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

294 File Format

No file format changes.

295 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3540 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3545

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

3550

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

296 Detailed Specification

3560 296.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3565 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 237 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 237: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 238: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

296.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 239: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3590



Illustration 240: New Insert Table dialog defaults

297 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

3595

298 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

299 File Format

No file format changes.

300 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3600

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3605

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<div>Standard</div>

Abstract

3610

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

301 Detailed Specification

3620 301.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3625 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 241 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 241: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 242: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

301.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 243: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3650



Illustration 244: New Insert Table dialog defaults

302 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

3655

303 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

304 File Format

No file format changes.

305 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3660

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3665

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3670

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

3675

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

306 Detailed Specification

3680 306.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3685 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 245 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 245: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 246: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

306.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 247: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3710



Illustration 248: New Insert Table dialog defaults

307 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3715 **308 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

309 File Format

No file format changes.

310 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3720 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3725

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3730

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

311 Detailed Specification

3740 311.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3745 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 249 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 249: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 250: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

311.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 251: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3770



Illustration 252: New Insert Table dialog defaults

312 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3775 **313 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

314 File Format

No file format changes.

315 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3780 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3785

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

3790

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

316 Detailed Specification

3800 316.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3805 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 253 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 253: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 254: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

316.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 255: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3830



Illustration 256: New Insert Table dialog defaults

317 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3835 **318 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

319 File Format

No file format changes.

320 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3840 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3845

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3850

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

321 Detailed Specification

3860 321.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3865 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 257 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 257: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 258: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

321.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 259: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3890



Illustration 260: New Insert Table dialog defaults

322 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

3895

323 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

324 File Format

No file format changes.

325 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3900

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3905

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3910

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

326 Detailed Specification

3920 326.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3925 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 261 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 261: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 262: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

326.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 263: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3950



Illustration 264: New Insert Table dialog defaults

327 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3955

328 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

329 File Format

No file format changes.

330 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3960

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3965

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3970

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

331 Detailed Specification

3980 331.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3985 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 265 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 265: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 266: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

331.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 267: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4010



Illustration 268: New Insert Table dialog defaults

332 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4015 **333 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

334 File Format

No file format changes.

335 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4020 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4025

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4030

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

336 Detailed Specification

4040 336.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4045 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 269 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 269: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 270: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

336.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 271: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4070



Illustration 272: New Insert Table dialog defaults

337 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

4075 **338 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

339 File Format

No file format changes.

340 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4080 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4085

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4090

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

341 Detailed Specification

4100 341.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4105 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 273 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 273: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 274: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

341.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

4110

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

4115

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

4120

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

4125

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 275: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4130



Illustration 276: New Insert Table dialog defaults

342 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

4135

343 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

344 File Format

No file format changes.

345 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4140

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4145

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4150

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

346 Detailed Specification

4160 346.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4165 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 277 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 277: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 278: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

346.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 279: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4190



Illustration 280: New Insert Table dialog defaults

347 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4195

348 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

349 File Format

No file format changes.

350 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4200

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4205

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4210

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

351 Detailed Specification

4220 351.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4225 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 281 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 281: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 282: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

351.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

4230

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

4235

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

4240

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

4245

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 283: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4250



Illustration 284: New Insert Table dialog defaults

352 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4255

353 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

354 File Format

No file format changes.

355 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4260

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4265

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4270

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

4275

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

356 Detailed Specification

4280 356.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4285 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 285 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 285: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 286: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

356.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 287: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4310



Illustration 288: New Insert Table dialog defaults

357 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

4315 **358 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

359 File Format

No file format changes.

360 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4320 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4325

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4330

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

361 Detailed Specification

4340 361.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4345 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 289 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 289: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 290: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

361.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

4350 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 4355 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 4360 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

4365 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 291: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4370



Illustration 292: New Insert Table dialog defaults

362 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4375 **363 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

364 File Format

No file format changes.

365 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4380 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4385

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4390

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

366 Detailed Specification

4400 366.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4405 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 293 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 293: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 294: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

366.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 295: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4430



Illustration 296: New Insert Table dialog defaults

367 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4435 **368 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

369 File Format

No file format changes.

370 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4440 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4445

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4450

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

371 Detailed Specification

4460 371.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4465 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 297 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 297: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 298: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

371.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 299: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4490



Illustration 300: New Insert Table dialog defaults

372 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4495

373 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

374 File Format

No file format changes.

375 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4500

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4505

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4510

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

376 Detailed Specification

4520 376.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4525 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 301 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 301: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 302: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

376.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 303: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4550



Illustration 304: New Insert Table dialog defaults

377 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

4555

378 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

379 File Format

No file format changes.

380 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4560

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4565

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4570

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

4575

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

381 Detailed Specification

4580 381.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4585 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 305 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 305: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 306: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

381.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 307: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4610



Illustration 308: New Insert Table dialog defaults

382 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

4615 **383 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

384 File Format

No file format changes.

385 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4620 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4625

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4630

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

386 Detailed Specification

4640 386.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4645 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 309 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 309: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 310: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

386.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 311: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4670



Illustration 312: New Insert Table dialog defaults

387 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4675 **388 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

389 File Format

No file format changes.

390 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4680 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4685

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4690

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

391 Detailed Specification

4700 391.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4705 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 313 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 313: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 314: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

391.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 315: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4730



Illustration 316: New Insert Table dialog defaults

392 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4735

393 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

394 File Format

No file format changes.

395 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4740

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4745

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4750

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

396 Detailed Specification

4760 396.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4765 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 317 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 317: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 318: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

396.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 319: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4790



Illustration 320: New Insert Table dialog defaults

397 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4795

398 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

399 File Format

No file format changes.

400 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4800

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4805

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4810

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

401 Detailed Specification

4820 401.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4825 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 321 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 321: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 322: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

401.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 323: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4850



Illustration 324: New Insert Table dialog defaults

402 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4855 **403 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

404 File Format

No file format changes.

405 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4860 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4865

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4870

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

406 Detailed Specification

4880 406.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4885 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 325 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 325: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 326: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

406.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

4890

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

4895

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

4900

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

4905

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 327: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4910



Illustration 328: New Insert Table dialog defaults

407 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4915 **408 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

409 File Format

No file format changes.

410 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4920 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4925

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4930

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

411 Detailed Specification

4940 411.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4945 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 329 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 329: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 330: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

411.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 331: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4970



Illustration 332: New Insert Table dialog defaults

412 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4975 **413 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

414 File Format

No file format changes.

415 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4980 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4985

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

4990

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

416 Detailed Specification

5000 416.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5005 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 333 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 333: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 334: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

416.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 335: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5030



Illustration 336: New Insert Table dialog defaults

417 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5035 **418 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

419 File Format

No file format changes.

420 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5040 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5045

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5050

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

421 Detailed Specification

5060 421.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5065 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 337 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 337: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 338: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

421.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 339: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5090

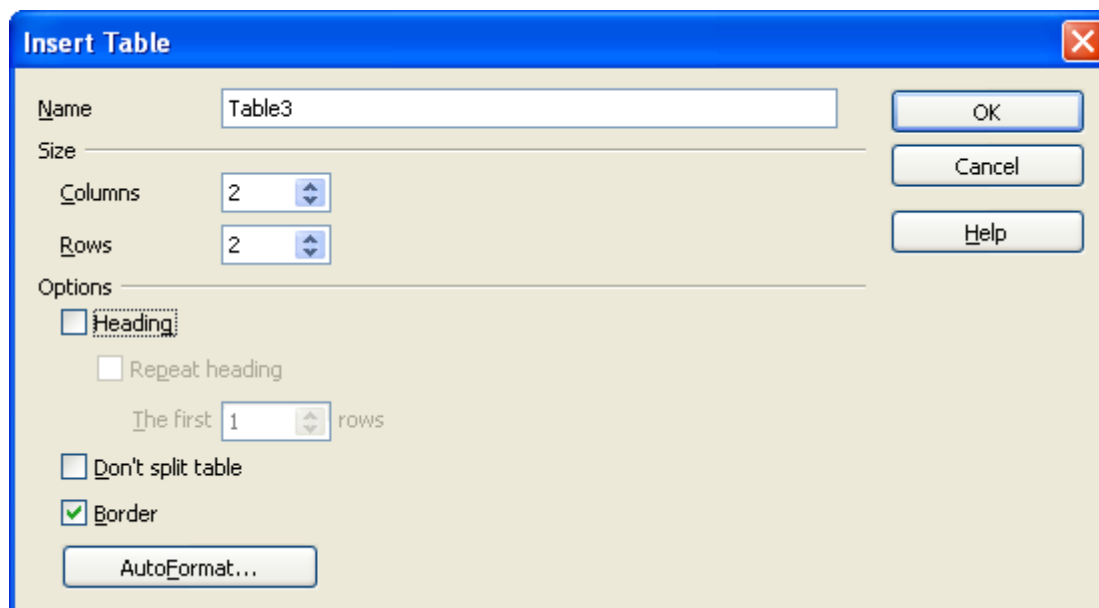


Illustration 340: New Insert Table dialog defaults

422 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5095 **423 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

424 File Format

No file format changes.

425 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5100 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5105

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5110

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

426 Detailed Specification

5120 426.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5125 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 341 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 341: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 342: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

426.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 343: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5150



Illustration 344: New Insert Table dialog defaults

427 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5155 **428 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

429 File Format

No file format changes.

430 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5160 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5165

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5170

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

431 Detailed Specification

5180 431.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5185 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 345 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 345: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 346: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

431.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 347: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5210



Illustration 348: New Insert Table dialog defaults

432 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5215 **433 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

434 File Format

No file format changes.

435 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5220 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5225

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status

Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5230

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

436 Detailed Specification

5240 436.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5245 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 349 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 349: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 350: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

436.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5250

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5255

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

5260

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5265

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 351: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5270



Illustration 352: New Insert Table dialog defaults

437 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5275 **438 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

439 File Format

No file format changes.

440 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5280 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5285

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status

Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5290

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

441 Detailed Specification

5300 441.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5305 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 353 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 353: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 354: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

441.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 355: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5330



Illustration 356: New Insert Table dialog defaults

442 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

5335 **443 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

444 File Format

No file format changes.

445 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5340 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5345

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5350

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

446 Detailed Specification

5360 446.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5365 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 357 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 357: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 358: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

446.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 359: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5390



Illustration 360: New Insert Table dialog defaults

447 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5395

448 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

449 File Format

No file format changes.

450 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5400

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5405

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5410

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

451 Detailed Specification

5420 451.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5425 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 361 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 361: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 362: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

451.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5430

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5435

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

5440

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5445

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 363: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5450



Illustration 364: New Insert Table dialog defaults

452 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5455 **453 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

454 File Format

No file format changes.

455 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5460 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5465

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5470

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

456 Detailed Specification

5480 456.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5485 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 365 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 365: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 366: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

456.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5490

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5495

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

5500

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5505

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 367: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5510



Illustration 368: New Insert Table dialog defaults

457 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5515 **458 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

459 File Format

No file format changes.

460 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5520 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5525

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5530

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

461 Detailed Specification

5540 461.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5545 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 369 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 369: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 370: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

461.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5550 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 5555 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 5560 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5565 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 371: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5570



Illustration 372: New Insert Table dialog defaults

462 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5575 **463 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

464 File Format

No file format changes.

465 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5580 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5585

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5590

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

466 Detailed Specification

5600 466.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5605 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 373 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 373: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 374: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

466.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5610

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5615

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

5620

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5625

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 375: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5630



Illustration 376: New Insert Table dialog defaults

467 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

5635 **468 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

469 File Format

No file format changes.

470 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5640 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5645

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5650

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

471 Detailed Specification

5660 471.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5665 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 377 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 377: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 378: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

471.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5670

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5675

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

5680

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5685

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 379: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5690



Illustration 380: New Insert Table dialog defaults

472 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

5695

473 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

474 File Format

No file format changes.

475 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5700

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5705

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5710

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

476 Detailed Specification

5720 476.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5725 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 381 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 381: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 382: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

476.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 383: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5750



Illustration 384: New Insert Table dialog defaults

477 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

5755 **478 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

479 File Format

No file format changes.

480 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5760 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5765

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5770

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

5775

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

481 Detailed Specification

5780 481.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5785 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 385 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 385: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 386: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

481.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 387: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5810

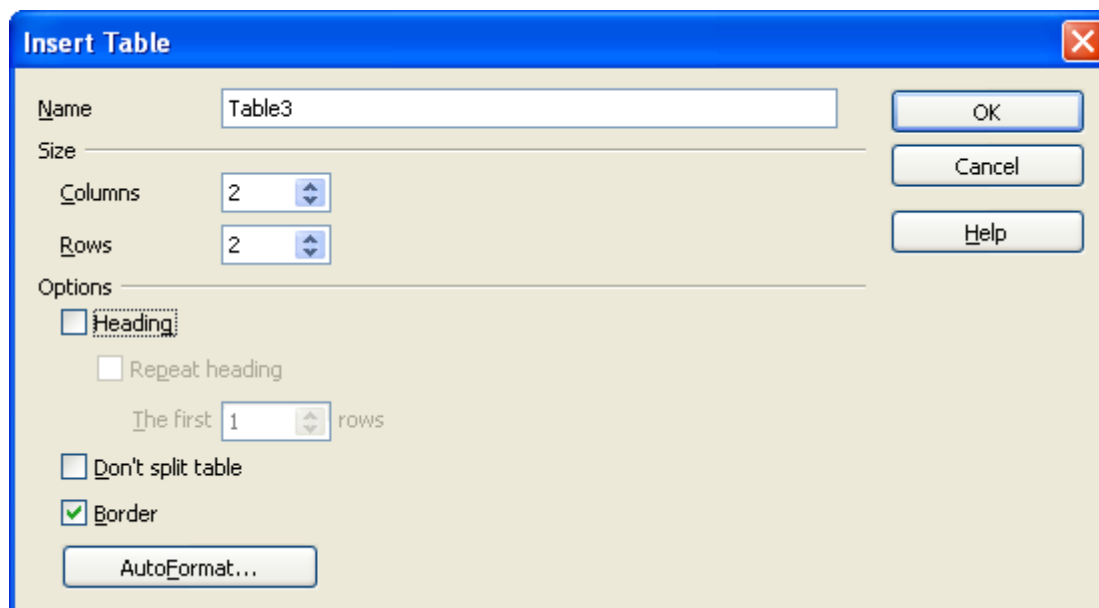


Illustration 388: New Insert Table dialog defaults

482 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

5815 **483 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

484 File Format

No file format changes.

485 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5820 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5825

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5830

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

486 Detailed Specification

5840 486.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5845 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 389 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 389: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 390: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

486.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 391: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5870



Illustration 392: New Insert Table dialog defaults

487 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5875

488 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

489 File Format

No file format changes.

490 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5880

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5885

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5890

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

5895

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

491 Detailed Specification

5900 491.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5905 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 393 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 393: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 394: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

491.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5910

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5915

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

5920

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5925

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 395: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5930



Illustration 396: New Insert Table dialog defaults

492 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

5935 **493 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

494 File Format

No file format changes.

495 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5940 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5945

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5950

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

496 Detailed Specification

5960 496.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5965 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 397 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 397: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 398: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

496.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 399: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5990



Illustration 400: New Insert Table dialog defaults

497 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5995

498 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

499 File Format

No file format changes.

500 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6000

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6005

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6010

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

6015

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

501 Detailed Specification

6020 501.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6025 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 401 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 401: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 402: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

501.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

6030

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

6035

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

6040

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

6045

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 403: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6050



Illustration 404: New Insert Table dialog defaults

502 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6055 **503 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

504 File Format

No file format changes.

505 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6060 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6065

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6070

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

6075

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

506 Detailed Specification

6080 506.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6085 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 405 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 405: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 406: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

506.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 407: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6110



Illustration 408: New Insert Table dialog defaults

507 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6115 **508 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

509 File Format

No file format changes.

510 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6120 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6125

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6130

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

511 Detailed Specification

6140 511.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6145 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 409 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 409: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 410: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

511.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 411: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6170



Illustration 412: New Insert Table dialog defaults

512 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6175 **513 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

514 File Format

No file format changes.

515 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6180 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6185

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6190

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

516 Detailed Specification

6200 516.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6205 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 413 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 413: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 414: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

516.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 415: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6230



Illustration 416: New Insert Table dialog defaults

517 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6235 **518 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

519 File Format

No file format changes.

520 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6240 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6245

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6250

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

521 Detailed Specification

6260 521.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6265 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 417 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 417: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 418: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

521.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

6270

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

6275

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

6280

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

6285

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 419: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6290



Illustration 420: New Insert Table dialog defaults

522 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6295 **523 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

524 File Format

No file format changes.

525 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6300 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6305

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6310

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

526 Detailed Specification

6320 526.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6325 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 421 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 421: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 422: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

526.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 423: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6350



Illustration 424: New Insert Table dialog defaults

527 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6355 **528 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

529 File Format

No file format changes.

530 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6360 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6365

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6370

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

6375

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

531 Detailed Specification

6380 531.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6385 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 425 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 425: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 426: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

531.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 427: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6410



Illustration 428: New Insert Table dialog defaults

532 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

6415 **533 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

534 File Format

No file format changes.

535 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6420 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6425

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6430

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

536 Detailed Specification

6440 536.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6445 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 429 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 429: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 430: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

536.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 431: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6470



Illustration 432: New Insert Table dialog defaults

537 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6475 **538 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

539 File Format

No file format changes.

540 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6480 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6485

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6490

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

541 Detailed Specification

6500 541.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6505 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 433 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 433: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 434: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

541.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 435: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6530



Illustration 436: New Insert Table dialog defaults

542 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6535 **543 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

544 File Format

No file format changes.

545 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6540 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6545

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6550

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

546 Detailed Specification

6560 546.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6565 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 437 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 437: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 438: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

546.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 439: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6590



Illustration 440: New Insert Table dialog defaults

547 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6595 **548 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

549 File Format

No file format changes.

550 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6600 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6605

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6610

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

551 Detailed Specification

6620 551.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6625 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 441 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 441: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 442: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

551.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 443: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6650



Illustration 444: New Insert Table dialog defaults

552 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6655 **553 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

554 File Format

No file format changes.

555 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6660 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6665

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6670

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

6675

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

556 Detailed Specification

6680 556.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6685 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 445 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 445: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 446: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

556.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 447: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6710



Illustration 448: New Insert Table dialog defaults

557 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

6715 **558 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

559 File Format

No file format changes.

560 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6720 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6725

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6730

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

561 Detailed Specification

6740 561.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6745 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 449 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 449: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 450: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

561.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 451: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6770



Illustration 452: New Insert Table dialog defaults

562 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6775 **563 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

564 File Format

No file format changes.

565 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6780 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6785

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6790

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

566 Detailed Specification

6800 566.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6805 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 453 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 453: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 454: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

566.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

6810

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

6815

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

6820

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

6825

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 455: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6830



Illustration 456: New Insert Table dialog defaults

567 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6835 **568 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

569 File Format

No file format changes.

570 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6840 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6845

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6850

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

571 Detailed Specification

6860 571.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6865 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 457 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 457: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 458: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

571.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 459: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6890



Illustration 460: New Insert Table dialog defaults

572 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

6895 **573 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

574 File Format

No file format changes.

575 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6900 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6905

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6910

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

576 Detailed Specification

6920 576.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6925 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 461 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 461: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 462: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

576.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 463: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6950



Illustration 464: New Insert Table dialog defaults

577 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

6955 **578 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

579 File Format

No file format changes.

580 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6960 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6965

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6970

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

6975

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

581 Detailed Specification

6980 581.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6985 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 465 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 465: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 466: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

581.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 467: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

7010



Illustration 468: New Insert Table dialog defaults

582 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

7015 **583 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

584 File Format

No file format changes.

585 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

7020 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

10

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

1 Detailed Specification

20 1.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

25 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 2 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 1: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 2: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

1.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

30 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 35 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 40 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

45 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

1 This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 3: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

50

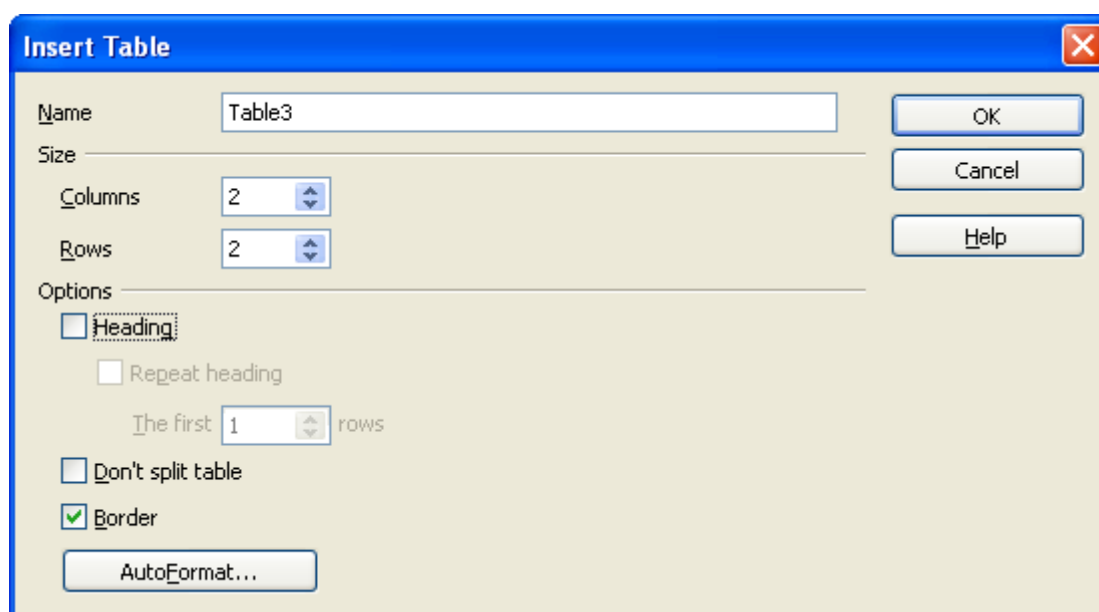


Illustration 4: New Insert Table dialog defaults

2 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

55 **3 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

4 File Format

No file format changes.

5 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

60 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

65

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

70

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

6 Detailed Specification

80 6.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

85 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 5 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 5: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 6: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

6.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 7: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

110



Illustration 8: New Insert Table dialog defaults

7 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

115 **8 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

9 File Format

No file format changes.

10 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

120 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

125

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

130

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

11 Detailed Specification

140 11.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

145 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 9 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 9: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 10: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

11.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

150 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 155 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 160 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

165 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

1 This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 11: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

170



Illustration 12: New Insert Table dialog defaults

12 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

175 **13 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

14 File Format

No file format changes.

15 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

180 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

185

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

190

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

16 Detailed Specification

200 16.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

205 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 13 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 13: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 14: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

16.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 15: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

230



Illustration 16: New Insert Table dialog defaults

17 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

235 **18 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

19 File Format

No file format changes.

20 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

240 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

245

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

250

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

21 Detailed Specification

260 21.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

265 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 17 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 17: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 18: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

21.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 19: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

290



Illustration 20: New Insert Table dialog defaults

22 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

295 **23 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

24 File Format

No file format changes.

25 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

300 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

305

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

310

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

26 Detailed Specification

320 26.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

325 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 21 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 21: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 22: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

26.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 23: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

350



Illustration 24: New Insert Table dialog defaults

27 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

28 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

29 File Format

No file format changes.

30 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

365

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

370

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

31 Detailed Specification

380 31.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

385 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 25 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 25: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 26: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

31.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 27: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

410



Illustration 28: New Insert Table dialog defaults

32 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

415 **33 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

34 File Format

No file format changes.

35 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

420 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

425

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

430

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

36 Detailed Specification

440 36.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

445 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 29 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 29: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 30: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

36.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 31: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

470



Illustration 32: New Insert Table dialog defaults

37 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

475 **38 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

39 File Format

No file format changes.

40 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

480 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

485

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

490

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

41 Detailed Specification

500 41.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

505 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 33 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 33: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 34: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

41.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 35: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

530



Illustration 36: New Insert Table dialog defaults

42 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

535 **43 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

44 File Format

No file format changes.

45 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

540 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

545

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

550

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

46 Detailed Specification

560 46.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

565 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 37 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 37: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 38: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

46.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 39: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

590



Illustration 40: New Insert Table dialog defaults

47 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

595 **48 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

49 File Format

No file format changes.

50 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

600 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

605

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

610

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

51 Detailed Specification

620 51.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

625 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 41 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 41: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 42: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

51.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 43: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

650



Illustration 44: New Insert Table dialog defaults

52 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

655

53 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

54 File Format

No file format changes.

55 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

660

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

665

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

670

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

56 Detailed Specification

680 56.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

685 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 45 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 45: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 46: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

56.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 47: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

710



Illustration 48: New Insert Table dialog defaults

57 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

715 **58 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

59 File Format

No file format changes.

60 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

720 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

725

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

730

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

61 Detailed Specification

740 61.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

745 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 49 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 49: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 50: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

61.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 51: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

770



Illustration 52: New Insert Table dialog defaults

62 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

775 **63 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

64 File Format

No file format changes.

65 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

780 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

785

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

790

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

66 Detailed Specification

800 66.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

805 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 53 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 53: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 54: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

66.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 55: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

830



Illustration 56: New Insert Table dialog defaults

67 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

835 **68 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

69 File Format

No file format changes.

70 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

840 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

845

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

850

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

71 Detailed Specification

860 71.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

865 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 57 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 57: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 58: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

71.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 59: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

890



Illustration 60: New Insert Table dialog defaults

72 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

895 **73 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

74 File Format

No file format changes.

75 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

900 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

905

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

910

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

76 Detailed Specification

920 76.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

925 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 61 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 61: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 62: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

76.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 63: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

950



Illustration 64: New Insert Table dialog defaults

77 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

78 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

79 File Format

No file format changes.

80 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

965

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status**Last Change** April 24, 2006**Status** **Abstract**

970

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

81 Detailed Specification

980 81.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

985 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 65 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 65: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 66: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

81.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 67: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1010



Illustration 68: New Insert Table dialog defaults

82 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1015 **83 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

84 File Format

No file format changes.

85 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1020 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1025

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1030

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

86 Detailed Specification

1040 86.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1045 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 69 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 69: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 70: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

86.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1050

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1055

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1060

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1065

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 71: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1070



Illustration 72: New Insert Table dialog defaults

87 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1075

88 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

89 File Format

No file format changes.

90 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1080

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1085

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1090

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

91 Detailed Specification

1100 91.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1105 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 73 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 73: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 74: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

91.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1110 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 1115 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 1120 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1125 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

1 This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 75: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1130



Illustration 76: New Insert Table dialog defaults

92 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1135

93 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

94 File Format

No file format changes.

95 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1140

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1145

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1150

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

96 Detailed Specification

1160 96.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1165 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 77 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 77: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 78: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

96.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1170 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 1175 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 1180 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1185 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

1 This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 79: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1190



Illustration 80: New Insert Table dialog defaults

97 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1195

98 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

99 File Format

No file format changes.

100 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1200

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1205

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1210

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

101 Detailed Specification

1220 101.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1225 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 81 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 81: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 82: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

101.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1230

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1235

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1240

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1245

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 83: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1250



Illustration 84: New Insert Table dialog defaults

102 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1255

103 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

104 File Format

No file format changes.

105 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1260

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1265

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1270

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

106 Detailed Specification

1280 106.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1285 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 85 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 85: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 86: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

106.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1290

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1295

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1300

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1305

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 87: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1310



Illustration 88: New Insert Table dialog defaults

107 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1315 **108 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

109 File Format

No file format changes.

110 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1320 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1325

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

1330

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

111 Detailed Specification

1340 111.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1345 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 89 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 89: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 90: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

111.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1350

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1355

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1360

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1365

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 91: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1370



Illustration 92: New Insert Table dialog defaults

112 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1375

113 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

114 File Format

No file format changes.

115 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1380

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1385

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1390

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

116 Detailed Specification

1400 116.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1405 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 93 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 93: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 94: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

116.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1410

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1415

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1420

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1425

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 95: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1430



Illustration 96: New Insert Table dialog defaults

117 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1435

118 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

119 File Format

No file format changes.

120 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1440

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1445

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

1450

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

121 Detailed Specification

1460 121.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1465 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 97 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 97: Newly created (default) table in OOo 2.0.2 in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 98: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

121.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1470

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1475

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1480

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1485

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 99: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1490



Illustration 100: New Insert Table dialog defaults

122 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1495

123 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

124 File Format

No file format changes.

125 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1500

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1505

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

1510

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

126 Detailed Specification

1520 126.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1525 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 101 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 101: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 102: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

126.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1530

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1535

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1540

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1545

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 103: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1550



Illustration 104: New Insert Table dialog defaults

127 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1555

128 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

129 File Format

No file format changes.

130 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1560

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1565

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1570

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

131 Detailed Specification

1580 131.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1585 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 105 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 105: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 106: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

131.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1590

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1595

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1600

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1605

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 107: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1610



Illustration 108: New Insert Table dialog defaults

132 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

1615 **133 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

134 File Format

No file format changes.

135 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1620 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1625

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1630

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

136 Detailed Specification

1640 136.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1645 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 109 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 109: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 110: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

136.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1650

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1655

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1660

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1665

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 111: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1670



Illustration 112: New Insert Table dialog defaults

137 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1675

138 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

139 File Format

No file format changes.

140 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1680

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1685

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1690

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

141 Detailed Specification

1700 141.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1705 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 113 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 113: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 114: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

141.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1710

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1715

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1720

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1725

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 115: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1730



Illustration 116: New Insert Table dialog defaults

142 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

1735

143 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

144 File Format

No file format changes.

145 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1740

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1745

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1750

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

146 Detailed Specification

1760 146.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1765 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 117 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 117: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 118: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

146.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1770

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1775

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1780

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1785

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 119: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1790



Illustration 120: New Insert Table dialog defaults

147 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1795

148 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

149 File Format

No file format changes.

150 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1800

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1805

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1810

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

151 Detailed Specification

1820 151.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1825 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 121 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 121: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 122: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

151.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1830

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1835

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1840

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1845

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 123: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1850



Illustration 124: New Insert Table dialog defaults

152 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1855

153 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

154 File Format

No file format changes.

155 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1860

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1865

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1870

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

156 Detailed Specification

1880 156.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1885 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 125 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 125: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 126: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

156.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1890

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1895

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

1900

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1905

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 127: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1910



Illustration 128: New Insert Table dialog defaults

157 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

1915 **158 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

159 File Format

No file format changes.

160 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1920 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1925

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1930

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

161 Detailed Specification

1940 161.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

1945 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 129 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 129: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 130: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

161.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

1950

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

1955

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

1960

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

1965

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 131: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

1970



Illustration 132: New Insert Table dialog defaults

162 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

1975

163 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

164 File Format

No file format changes.

165 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

1980

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

1985

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

1990

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

1995

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

166 Detailed Specification

2000 166.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2005 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 133 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 133: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 134: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

166.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

2010

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

2015

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

2020

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

2025

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 135: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2030



Illustration 136: New Insert Table dialog defaults

167 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2035 **168 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

169 File Format

No file format changes.

170 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2040 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2045

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2050

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

171 Detailed Specification

2060 171.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2065 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 137 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 137: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 138: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

171.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 139: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2090



Illustration 140: New Insert Table dialog defaults

172 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2095

173 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

174 File Format

No file format changes.

175 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2100

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2105

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2110

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

176 Detailed Specification

2120 176.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2125 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 141 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 141: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 142: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

176.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 143: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2150



Illustration 144: New Insert Table dialog defaults

177 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2155

178 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

179 File Format

No file format changes.

180 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2160

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2165

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2170

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph where the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

181 Detailed Specification

2180 181.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2185 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 145 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 145: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 146: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

181.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 147: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2210



Illustration 148: New Insert Table dialog defaults

182 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2215 **183 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

184 File Format

No file format changes.

185 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2220 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2225

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2230

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

186 Detailed Specification

2240 186.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2245 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 149 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 149: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 150: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

186.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 151: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2270



Illustration 152: New Insert Table dialog defaults

187 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2275

188 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

189 File Format

No file format changes.

190 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2280

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2285

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2290

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

191 Detailed Specification

2300 191.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2305 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 153 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 153: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 154: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

191.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 155: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2330



Illustration 156: New Insert Table dialog defaults

192 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

2335

193 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

194 File Format

No file format changes.

195 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2340

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2345

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2350

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

196 Detailed Specification

2360 196.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2365 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 157 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 157: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 158: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

196.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 159: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2390



Illustration 160: New Insert Table dialog defaults

197 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

2395

198 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

199 File Format

No file format changes.

200 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2400

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2405

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2410

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

201 Detailed Specification

2420 201.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2425 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 161 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 161: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 162: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

201.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

2430

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

2435

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

2440

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

2445

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 163: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2450



Illustration 164: New Insert Table dialog defaults

202 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2455

203 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

204 File Format

No file format changes.

205 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2460

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2465

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2470

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

206 Detailed Specification

2480 206.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2485 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 165 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 165: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 166: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

206.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 167: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2510



Illustration 168: New Insert Table dialog defaults

207 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2515 **208 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

209 File Format

No file format changes.

210 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2520 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2525

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2530

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

211 Detailed Specification

2540 211.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2545 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 169 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 169: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 170: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

211.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 171: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2570



Illustration 172: New Insert Table dialog defaults

212 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

2575 **213 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

214 File Format

No file format changes.

215 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2580 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2585

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2590

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

216 Detailed Specification

2600 216.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2605 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 173 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 173: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 174: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

216.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 175: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2630



Illustration 176: New Insert Table dialog defaults

217 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

2635

218 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

219 File Format

No file format changes.

220 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2640

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2645

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2650

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

221 Detailed Specification

2660 221.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2665 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 177 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 177: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 178: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

221.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 179: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2690



Illustration 180: New Insert Table dialog defaults

222 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2695

223 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

224 File Format

No file format changes.

225 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2700

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2705

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2710

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

226 Detailed Specification

2720 226.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2725 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 181 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 181: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 182: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

226.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 183: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2750



Illustration 184: New Insert Table dialog defaults

227 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

2755

228 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

229 File Format

No file format changes.

230 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2760

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2765

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2770

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

2775

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

231 Detailed Specification

2780 231.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2785 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 185 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 185: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 186: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

231.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 187: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2810



Illustration 188: New Insert Table dialog defaults

232 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2815

233 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

234 File Format

No file format changes.

235 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2820

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2825

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2830

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

236 Detailed Specification

2840 236.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2845 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 189 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 189: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 190: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

236.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 191: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2870



Illustration 192: New Insert Table dialog defaults

237 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2875

238 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

239 File Format

No file format changes.

240 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2880

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2885

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

2890

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

241 Detailed Specification

2900 241.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2905 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 193 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 193: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 194: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

241.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

2910

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

2915

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

2920

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

2925

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 195: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2930



Illustration 196: New Insert Table dialog defaults

242 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2935

243 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

244 File Format

No file format changes.

245 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

2940

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

2945

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

2950

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

246 Detailed Specification

2960 246.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

2965 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 197 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 197: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 198: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

246.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 199: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

2990



Illustration 200: New Insert Table dialog defaults

247 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

2995

248 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

249 File Format

No file format changes.

250 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3000

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3005

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3010

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

251 Detailed Specification

3020 251.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3025 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 201 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 201: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 202: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

251.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

3030

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

3035

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

3040

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

3045

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 203: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3050



Illustration 204: New Insert Table dialog defaults

252 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

3055 **253 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

254 File Format

No file format changes.

255 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3060 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3065

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3070

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

3075

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

256 Detailed Specification

3080 256.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3085 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 205 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 205: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 206: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

256.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

3090

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

3095

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

3100

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

3105

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 207: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3110



Illustration 208: New Insert Table dialog defaults

257 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

3115 **258 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

259 File Format

No file format changes.

260 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3120 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3125

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

3130

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

261 Detailed Specification

3140 261.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3145 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 209 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 209: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 210: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

261.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 211: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3170



Illustration 212: New Insert Table dialog defaults

262 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

3175 **263 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

264 File Format

No file format changes.

265 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3180 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3185

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3190

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

266 Detailed Specification

3200 266.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3205 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 213 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 213: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 214: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

266.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

3210

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

3215

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

3220

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

3225

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 215: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3230



Illustration 216: New Insert Table dialog defaults

267 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

3235

268 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

269 File Format

No file format changes.

270 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3240

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3245

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3250

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

271 Detailed Specification

3260 271.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3265 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 217 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 217: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 218: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

271.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

3270

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

3275

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

3280

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

3285

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 219: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3290



Illustration 220: New Insert Table dialog defaults

272 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3295

273 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

274 File Format

No file format changes.

275 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3300

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3305

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3310

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

276 Detailed Specification

3320 276.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3325 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 221 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 221: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 222: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

276.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 223: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3350



Illustration 224: New Insert Table dialog defaults

277 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3355

278 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

279 File Format

No file format changes.

280 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3360

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3365

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3370

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

281 Detailed Specification

3380 281.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3385 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 225 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 225: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 226: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

281.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 227: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3410



Illustration 228: New Insert Table dialog defaults

282 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

3415 **283 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

284 File Format

No file format changes.

285 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3420 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3425

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3430

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

286 Detailed Specification

3440 286.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3445 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 229 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 229: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 230: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

286.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 231: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3470



Illustration 232: New Insert Table dialog defaults

287 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3475 **288 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

289 File Format

No file format changes.

290 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3480 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3485

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3490

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

291 Detailed Specification

3500 291.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3505 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 233 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 233: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 234: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

291.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 235: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3530



Illustration 236: New Insert Table dialog defaults

292 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

3535 **293 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

294 File Format

No file format changes.

295 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3540 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3545

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

3550

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

296 Detailed Specification

3560 296.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3565 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 237 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 237: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 238: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

296.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 239: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3590



Illustration 240: New Insert Table dialog defaults

297 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

3595

298 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

299 File Format

No file format changes.

300 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3600

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3605

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3610

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

301 Detailed Specification

3620 301.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3625 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 241 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 241: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 242: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

301.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 243: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3650



Illustration 244: New Insert Table dialog defaults

302 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

3655

303 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

304 File Format

No file format changes.

305 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3660

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3665

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3670

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

3675

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

306 Detailed Specification

3680 306.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3685 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 245 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 245: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 246: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

306.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 247: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3710



Illustration 248: New Insert Table dialog defaults

307 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3715 **308 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

309 File Format

No file format changes.

310 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3720 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3725

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3730

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

311 Detailed Specification

3740 311.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3745 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 249 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 249: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 250: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

311.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 251: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3770



Illustration 252: New Insert Table dialog defaults

312 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3775 **313 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

314 File Format

No file format changes.

315 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3780 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3785

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3790

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

316 Detailed Specification

3800 316.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3805 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 253 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 253: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 254: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

316.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 255: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3830



Illustration 256: New Insert Table dialog defaults

317 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

3835 **318 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

319 File Format

No file format changes.

320 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3840 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3845

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3850

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

321 Detailed Specification

3860 321.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3865 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 257 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 257: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 258: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

321.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 259: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3890



Illustration 260: New Insert Table dialog defaults

322 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

3895

323 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

324 File Format

No file format changes.

325 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3900

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3905

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3910

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

326 Detailed Specification

3920 326.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3925 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 261 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 261: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 262: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

326.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 263: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

3950



Illustration 264: New Insert Table dialog defaults

327 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

3955

328 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

329 File Format

No file format changes.

330 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

3960

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

3965

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

3970

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

331 Detailed Specification

3980 331.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

3985 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 265 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 265: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 266: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

331.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 267: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4010



Illustration 268: New Insert Table dialog defaults

332 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4015 **333 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

334 File Format

No file format changes.

335 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4020 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4025

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

4030

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

336 Detailed Specification

4040 336.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4045 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 269 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 269: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 270: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

336.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 271: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4070



Illustration 272: New Insert Table dialog defaults

337 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

4075 **338 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

339 File Format

No file format changes.

340 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4080 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4085

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4090

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

341 Detailed Specification

4100 341.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4105 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 273 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 273: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 274: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

341.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 275: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4130



Illustration 276: New Insert Table dialog defaults

342 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4135 **343 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

344 File Format

No file format changes.

345 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4140 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4145

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4150

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

346 Detailed Specification

4160 346.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4165 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 277 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 277: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 278: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

346.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 279: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4190



Illustration 280: New Insert Table dialog defaults

347 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4195

348 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

349 File Format

No file format changes.

350 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4200

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4205

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

4210

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

351 Detailed Specification

4220 351.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4225 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 281 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 281: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 282: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

351.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

4230

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

4235

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

4240

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

4245

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 283: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4250



Illustration 284: New Insert Table dialog defaults

352 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4255

353 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

354 File Format

No file format changes.

355 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4260

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4265

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4270

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

4275

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

356 Detailed Specification

4280 356.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4285 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 285 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 285: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 286: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

356.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 287: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4310



Illustration 288: New Insert Table dialog defaults

357 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4315 **358 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

359 File Format

No file format changes.

360 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4320 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4325

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

4330

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

361 Detailed Specification

4340 361.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4345 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 289 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 289: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 290: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

361.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 291: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4370



Illustration 292: New Insert Table dialog defaults

362 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4375 **363 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

364 File Format

No file format changes.

365 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4380 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4385

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4390

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

366 Detailed Specification

4400 366.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4405 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 293 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 293: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 294: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

366.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

4410

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

4415

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

4420

- The following text attributes

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

4425

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 295: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4430



Illustration 296: New Insert Table dialog defaults

367 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4435 **368 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

369 File Format

No file format changes.

370 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4440 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4445

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4450

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

371 Detailed Specification

4460 371.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4465 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 297 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 297: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 298: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

371.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 299: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4490



Illustration 300: New Insert Table dialog defaults

372 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4495

373 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

374 File Format

No file format changes.

375 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4500

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4505

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

4510

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

376 Detailed Specification

4520 376.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4525 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 301 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 301: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 302: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

376.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 303: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4550



Illustration 304: New Insert Table dialog defaults

377 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4555

378 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

379 File Format

No file format changes.

380 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4560

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4565

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4570

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

4575

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

381 Detailed Specification

4580 381.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4585 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 305 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 305: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 306: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

381.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 307: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4610



Illustration 308: New Insert Table dialog defaults

382 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4615 **383 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

384 File Format

No file format changes.

385 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4620 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4625

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4630

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

386 Detailed Specification

4640 386.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4645 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 309 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 309: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 310: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

386.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 311: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4670



Illustration 312: New Insert Table dialog defaults

387 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4675 **388 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

389 File Format

No file format changes.

390 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4680 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4685

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4690

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

391 Detailed Specification

4700 391.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4705 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 313 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 313: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 314: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

391.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 315: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4730



Illustration 316: New Insert Table dialog defaults

392 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

4735 **393 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

394 File Format

No file format changes.

395 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4740 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4745

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4750

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

396 Detailed Specification

4760 396.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4765 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 317 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 317: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 318: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

396.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 319: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4790



Illustration 320: New Insert Table dialog defaults

397 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4795

398 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

399 File Format

No file format changes.

400 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4800

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4805

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4810

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

401 Detailed Specification

4820 401.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4825 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 321 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 321: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 322: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

401.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 323: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4850



Illustration 324: New Insert Table dialog defaults

402 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

4855

403 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

404 File Format

No file format changes.

405 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4860

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4865

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4870

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

4875

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

406 Detailed Specification

4880 406.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4885 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 325 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 325: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 326: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

406.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

4890

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

4895

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

4900

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

4905

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 327: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4910

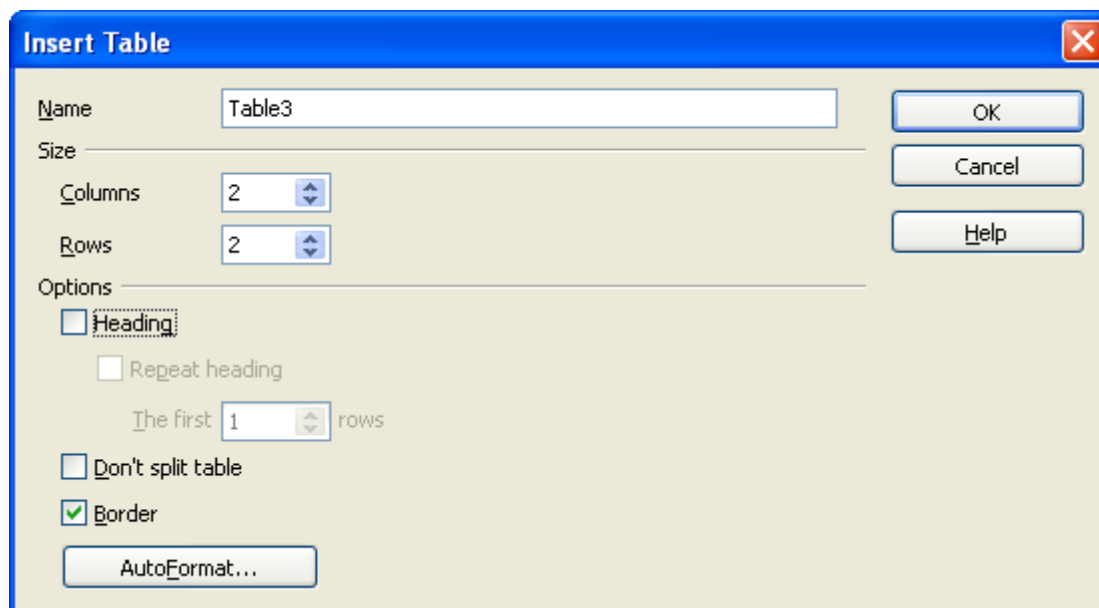


Illustration 328: New Insert Table dialog defaults

407 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4915 **408 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

409 File Format

No file format changes.

410 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4920 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4925

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4930

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

411 Detailed Specification

4940 411.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

4945 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 329 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 329: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 330: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

411.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 331: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

4970



Illustration 332: New Insert Table dialog defaults

412 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

4975 **413 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

414 File Format

No file format changes.

415 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

4980 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

4985

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

4990

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

416 Detailed Specification

5000 416.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5005 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 333 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 333: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 334: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

416.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 335: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5030



Illustration 336: New Insert Table dialog defaults

417 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5035 **418 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

419 File Format

No file format changes.

420 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5040 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5045

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5050

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

421 Detailed Specification

5060 421.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5065 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 337 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 337: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 338: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

421.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 339: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5090

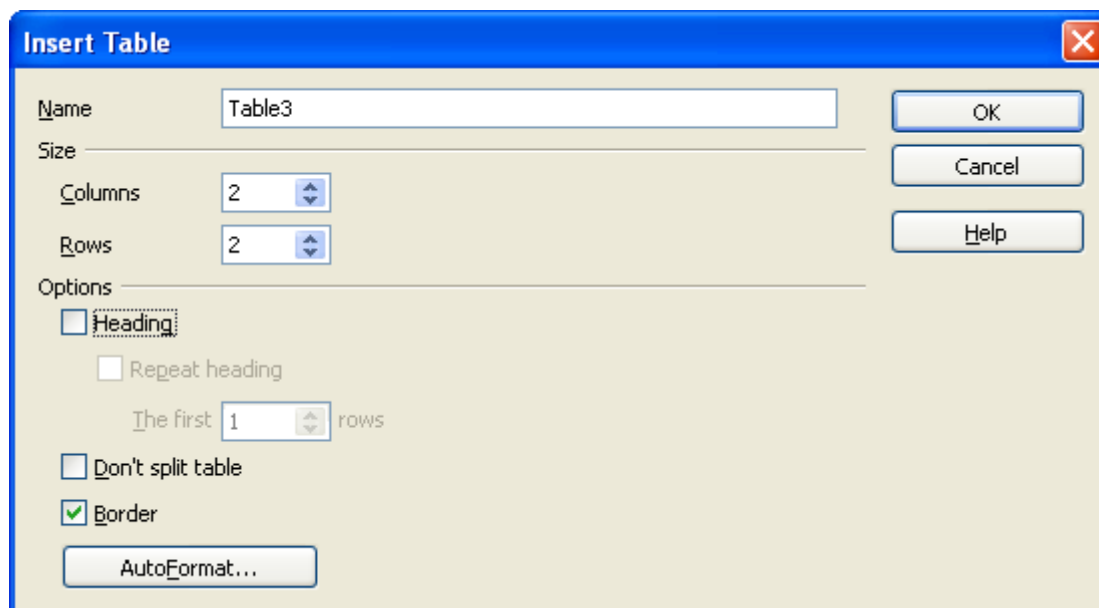


Illustration 340: New Insert Table dialog defaults

422 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5095

423 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

424 File Format

No file format changes.

425 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5100

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5105

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5110

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

426 Detailed Specification

5120 426.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5125 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 341 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 341: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 342: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

426.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 343: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5150



Illustration 344: New Insert Table dialog defaults

427 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5155 **428 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

429 File Format

No file format changes.

430 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5160 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5165

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5170

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

431 Detailed Specification

5180 431.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5185 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 345 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 345: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 346: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

431.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 347: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5210



Illustration 348: New Insert Table dialog defaults

432 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5215 **433 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

434 File Format

No file format changes.

435 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5220 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5225

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5230

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

436 Detailed Specification

5240 436.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5245 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 349 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 349: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 350: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

436.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5250

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5255

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

5260

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5265

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 351: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5270



Illustration 352: New Insert Table dialog defaults

437 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5275 **438 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

439 File Format

No file format changes.

440 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5280 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5285

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5290

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

441 Detailed Specification

5300 441.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5305 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 353 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 353: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 354: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

441.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 355: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5330



Illustration 356: New Insert Table dialog defaults

442 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

5335 **443 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

444 File Format

No file format changes.

445 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5340 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5345

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5350

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

446 Detailed Specification

5360 446.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5365 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 357 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 357: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 358: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

446.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5370

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5375

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

5380

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5385

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 359: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5390



Illustration 360: New Insert Table dialog defaults

447 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5395

448 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

449 File Format

No file format changes.

450 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5400

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5405

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5410

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

451 Detailed Specification

5420 451.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5425 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 361 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 361: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 362: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

451.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 363: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5450



Illustration 364: New Insert Table dialog defaults

452 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

5455 **453 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

454 File Format

No file format changes.

455 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5460 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5465

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5470

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

456 Detailed Specification

5480 456.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5485 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 365 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 365: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 366: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

456.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5490

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5495

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

5500

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5505

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 367: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5510



Illustration 368: New Insert Table dialog defaults

457 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5515 **458 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

459 File Format

No file format changes.

460 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5520 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5525

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5530

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

461 Detailed Specification

5540 461.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5545 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 369 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 369: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 370: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

461.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5550 The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- 5555 • "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - 5560 ○ and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5565 **Exception:** If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 371: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5570



Illustration 372: New Insert Table dialog defaults

462 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5575 **463 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

464 File Format

No file format changes.

465 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5580 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5585

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5590

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

466 Detailed Specification

5600 466.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5605 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 373 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 373: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 374: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

466.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 375: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5630



Illustration 376: New Insert Table dialog defaults

467 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

5635 **468 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

469 File Format

No file format changes.

470 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5640 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5645

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5650

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

471 Detailed Specification

5660 471.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5665 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 377 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 377: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 378: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

471.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 379: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5690



Illustration 380: New Insert Table dialog defaults

472 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

5695 **473 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

474 File Format

No file format changes.

475 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5700 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5705

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5710

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

5715

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

476 Detailed Specification

5720 476.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5725 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 381 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 381: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 382: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

476.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 383: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5750



Illustration 384: New Insert Table dialog defaults

477 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

5755 **478 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

479 File Format

No file format changes.

480 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5760 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5765

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5770

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

5775

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

481 Detailed Specification

5780 481.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5785 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 385 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 385: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 386: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

481.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 387: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5810



Illustration 388: New Insert Table dialog defaults

482 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5815 **483 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

484 File Format

No file format changes.

485 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5820 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5825

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

5830

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

486 Detailed Specification

5840 486.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5845 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 389 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 389: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 390: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

486.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5850

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5855

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

5860

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5865

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 391: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5870



Illustration 392: New Insert Table dialog defaults

487 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5875 **488 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

489 File Format

No file format changes.

490 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5880 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5885

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5890

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

491 Detailed Specification

5900 491.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5905 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 393 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 393: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 394: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

491.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

5910

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

5915

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.

5920

- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

5925

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 395: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5930



Illustration 396: New Insert Table dialog defaults

492 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

5935 **493 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

494 File Format

No file format changes.

495 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

5940 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

5945

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

5950

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

496 Detailed Specification

5960 496.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

5965 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 397 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 397: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 398: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

496.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 399: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

5990



Illustration 400: New Insert Table dialog defaults

497 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

5995

498 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

499 File Format

No file format changes.

500 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6000

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6005

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6010

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

6015

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

501 Detailed Specification

6020 501.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6025 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 401 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 401: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 402: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

501.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 403: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6050



Illustration 404: New Insert Table dialog defaults

502 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6055 **503 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

504 File Format

No file format changes.

505 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6060 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6065

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6070

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

6075

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

506 Detailed Specification

6080 506.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6085 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 405 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 405: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 406: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

506.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 407: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6110



Illustration 408: New Insert Table dialog defaults

507 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6115 **508 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

509 File Format

No file format changes.

510 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6120 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6125

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6130

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

511 Detailed Specification

6140 511.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6145 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 409 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 409: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 410: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

511.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 411: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6170



Illustration 412: New Insert Table dialog defaults

512 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6175 **513 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

514 File Format

No file format changes.

515 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6180 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6185

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6190

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

516 Detailed Specification

6200 516.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6205 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 413 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 413: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 414: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

516.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 415: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6230



Illustration 416: New Insert Table dialog defaults

517 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6235 **518 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

519 File Format

No file format changes.

520 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6240 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6245

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6250

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

521 Detailed Specification

6260 521.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6265 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 417 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 417: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 418: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

521.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 419: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6290



Illustration 420: New Insert Table dialog defaults

522 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

6295 **523 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

524 File Format

No file format changes.

525 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6300 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6305

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6310

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

526 Detailed Specification

6320 526.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6325 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 421 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 421: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 422: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

526.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 423: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6350



Illustration 424: New Insert Table dialog defaults

527 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6355 **528 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

529 File Format

No file format changes.

530 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6360 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6365

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6370

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

6375

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

531 Detailed Specification

6380 531.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6385 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 425 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 425: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 426: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

531.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 427: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6410



Illustration 428: New Insert Table dialog defaults

532 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6415 **533 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

534 File Format

No file format changes.

535 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6420 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6425

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6430

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

536 Detailed Specification

6440 536.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6445 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 429 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 429: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 430: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

536.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 431: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6470



Illustration 432: New Insert Table dialog defaults

537 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6475

538 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

539 File Format

No file format changes.

540 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6480

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6485

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6490

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

541 Detailed Specification

6500 541.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6505 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 433 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 433: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 434: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

541.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 435: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6530



Illustration 436: New Insert Table dialog defaults

542 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6535 **543 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

544 File Format

No file format changes.

545 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6540 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6545

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6550

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

546 Detailed Specification

6560 546.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6565 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 437 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 437: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 438: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

546.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 439: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6590



Illustration 440: New Insert Table dialog defaults

547 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6595 **548 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

549 File Format

No file format changes.

550 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6600 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6605

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6610

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

551 Detailed Specification

6620 551.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6625 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 441 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 441: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 442: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

551.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 443: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6650



Illustration 444: New Insert Table dialog defaults

552 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6655

553 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

554 File Format

No file format changes.

555 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6660

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6665

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6670

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

6675

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

556 Detailed Specification

6680 556.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6685 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 445 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 445: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 446: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

556.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 447: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6710



Illustration 448: New Insert Table dialog defaults

557 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6715 **558 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

559 File Format

No file format changes.

560 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6720 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6725

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6730

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

561 Detailed Specification

6740 561.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6745 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 449 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 449: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 450: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

561.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 451: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6770



Illustration 452: New Insert Table dialog defaults

562 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6775 **563 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

564 File Format

No file format changes.

565 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6780 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6785

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6790

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

566 Detailed Specification

6800 566.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6805 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 453 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 453: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 454: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

566.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 455: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6830



Illustration 456: New Insert Table dialog defaults

567 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6835 **568 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

569 File Format

No file format changes.

570 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6840 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6845

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	Standard

Abstract

6850

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

571 Detailed Specification

6860 571.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6865 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 457 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 457: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 458: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

571.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 459: Newly created table in OoO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6890



Illustration 460: New Insert Table dialog defaults

572 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OoO 2.0.2.

6895

573 Configuration

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

574 File Format

No file format changes.

575 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6900

Document Change History

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6905

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6910

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement,, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

576 Detailed Specification

6920 576.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6925 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 461 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 461: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 462: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

576.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes
 - font
 - and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 463: Newly created table in OOo in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

6950



Illustration 464: New Insert Table dialog defaults

577 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOo 2.0.2.

6955 **578 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

579 File Format

No file format changes.

580 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

6960 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006

OpenOffice.org Writer

6965

New Default Table Formatting Behavior

Specification Status	
Last Change	April 24, 2006
Status	<input type="text" value="Standard"/>

Abstract

6970

Predefined character formatting inside tables is unwanted by the user as we have learned in OOo 2.0 usability studies. Furthermore the formatting, used in the paragraph were the table has been inserted, is expected to be used in the table as well.

i-Team Members

Role	First Name, Last Name, Initials	E-Mail Address
Project Lead	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Specification Owner	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
User Experience	Frank Loehmann	frank.loehmann@sun.com
Development	Frank Meies	frank.meies@sun.com
Quality Assurance	Michael Rüß	michael.ruess@sun.com
Documentation	Uwe Fischer	uwe.fischer@sun.com

6975

Contents

	Abstract.....	1
	i-Team Members.....	1
	References and Reference Documents.....	3
1	Detailed Specification.....	4
1.1	Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer.....	4
1.2	New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org.....	5
2	Migration.....	6
3	Configuration.....	7
4	File Format.....	7
5	Open Issues.....	7
	Document Change History.....	7

References and Reference Documents

Reference Document	Check	Location (URL)
> Specification Process Entry Check	Passed	N/A
Product Requirement, RFE, issue (required)	Available	i60422 , i60430
> Product Concept Document	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Competitive Analysis	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
Test Case Specification (required)	Not Available	<Please enter location here>
> Software Specification Rules	N/A	N/A
<Other, e.g. references to related specs>		

581 Detailed Specification

6980 581.1 Old Table Formatting Behavior in OpenOffice.org Writer¹

The old table handling assigns the paragraph style "Table Heading" to the header row of a table and the style "Table Contents" to the rest of the table. Furthermore the already used hard formatting of the normal text area is not copied to the table, so that the default font defined in the Standard paragraph style is used instead.

6985 The Insert Table dialog has an option for creating table headers. See Illustration 465 for details.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

<i>Column A</i>	<i>Column B</i>	<i>Column C</i>
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 465: Newly created (default) table in **OOo 2.0.2** in surrounding hard formatted text document. This results in a different font used inside the table. Furthermore in often unwanted formatting (centered, bold, italic) for column headers.

¹ Behavior description is based on OpenOffice.org 2.0.2



Illustration 466: Insert Table dialog shows the option "Heading" turned on by default

581.2 New Table Formatting Behavior for OpenOffice.org

6990

The heading feature for tables is turned off by default in Writer to match user's expectation monitored in usability tests. The "Table Contents" paragraph style will still be assigned to the whole table. This is important due to the "Do not count" attribute which is important for the paragraph numbering feature.

List of changes

If a table is inserted into a newly created Writer document:

6995

- "Heading" option for tables is turned off by default
- "Repeat Heading" option is turned off by default too
- Table headings and repeat headings are also turned off by default, if a table gets inserted in a document by the table control in the object bar.
- The following text attributes

7000

- font
- and font size

are copied (by using a hard attribute) to all paragraphs of the newly created table:

- if set directly (hard) or via the paragraph style
- or via a parent of the paragraph style.

7005

Exception: If the paragraph style, which is applied to the newly paragraphs within the table ("Table Contents" or "Table Heading") already has one of this attributes set (directly or via one of its parent styles), then this attribute will not be copied.

- No "Italic" attribute is set in the "Table Heading" paragraph style anymore¹ for new documents. Existing documents with tables inside will not be affected, because then this style is already present and assigned.

¹ This was a violation of typography rules, due to two different emphasis have been used at the same time.

Heading in Arial

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Test 1	Test 4	Test 7
Test 2	Test 5	Test 8
Test 3	Test 6	Test 9

The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jump dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox the lazy dogs back. The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dogs back. The quick b jumps over the lazy dogs back.

Illustration 467: Newly created table in OOO in a surrounding hard formatted text document - hard formats have been copied into table and Table Heading paragraph style has not been assigned to table header (1 row).

7010



Illustration 468: New Insert Table dialog defaults

582 Migration

Existing documents will look exactly the same they did in current OOO 2.0.2.

7015 **583 Configuration**

Configuration	Group	Setting	Type	Default	Comment
Writer.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writer.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	Header	Boolean	False	The default is to have no table header
Writerweb.xcs	Table	RepeatHeader	Boolean	False	The default is to have no repeated header

584 File Format

No file format changes.

585 Open Issues

Issue	Initials	Date
MRU had concerns that a user could be irritated by changing formatting behavior for new documents only. FL: Changed formatting default to new behavior regardless if new or old document. Discussed with MMP, because of own concerns to do so as a result of the change for the new numbering behavior, where old and new formats are mixed in old documents.	FL	04 April 2006
	FL	24. April 2006

7020 **Document Change History**

Rev.	Change	Initials	Date
1	Initial draft of specification	FL	March 28, 2006
2	Check draft	FL	March 29, 2006
3	Added configuration settings	FME	April 13, 2006
4.	Change behavior to grab also for attributes set by paragraph styles	FL	April 24, 2006